

This Document can be made available
in alternative formats upon request

State of Minnesota

Printed
Page No. **139**

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

Unofficial Engrossment

House Engrossment of a Senate File

NINETY-FOURTH SESSION

S. F. No. 476

04/27/2026 Companion to House File No. 729. (Authors:null)
Read First Time and Referred to the Committee on Ways and Means
05/04/2026 Adoption of Report: Placed on the General Register as Amended
Read for the Second Time

1.1 A bill for an act

1.2 relating to human services; modifying policy provisions relating to Direct Care

1.3 and Treatment, the Department of Health, aging and disability services, behavioral

1.4 health, homelessness, housing, and maltreatment of vulnerable adults; removing

1.5 housing stabilization supports provisions; requiring rulemaking; requiring release

1.6 of initial Optum reports; prohibiting Optum from disseminating private data;

1.7 requiring reports; appropriating money; amending Minnesota Statutes 2024, sections

1.8 3.7381; 13.04, subdivision 4a; 13.384, subdivision 1; 13.43, subdivision 5a; 13.46,

1.9 subdivision 1; 15.43, subdivision 3; 144.121, subdivision 9; 144.56, subdivision

1.10 2b; 144.586, subdivision 2; 144.6502, subdivision 1; 144.6512, subdivision 6;

1.11 144A.161, subdivisions 1a, 8; 144A.472, subdivision 5; 144A.72, subdivision 2;

1.12 144G.08, by adding subdivisions; 144G.19, by adding a subdivision; 144G.31,

1.13 subdivision 6; 144G.41, subdivisions 1, 2; 144G.60, subdivision 4; 144G.61,

1.14 subdivision 2; 144G.92, subdivision 5; 152.137, subdivision 6; 157.17, subdivisions

1.15 2, 5; 182.6545; 245.991, subdivision 3; 245.992, subdivision 2; 245A.03,

1.16 subdivision 7; 245F.02, subdivision 17; 245F.15, subdivision 7; 245G.04, by

1.17 adding a subdivision; 245G.06, subdivision 4; 245G.11, subdivision 8; 245I.04,

1.18 by adding a subdivision; 245I.08, subdivision 4; 245I.10, subdivision 6; 253B.03,

1.19 subdivisions 2, 3, 6; 253B.18, subdivision 14; 253D.19, subdivision 1; 254B.052,

1.20 subdivision 1, by adding a subdivision; 256.9752, as amended; 256B.057,

1.21 subdivision 9; 256B.0624, subdivisions 6b, 7; 256B.0625, subdivisions 4, 47, by

1.22 adding a subdivision; 256B.0658; 256B.0759, subdivision 3; 256B.0911,

1.23 subdivision 32; 256B.0924, subdivisions 3, 5, 7, by adding a subdivision;

1.24 256B.0943, subdivision 6; 256B.0946, subdivision 4; 256B.0947, subdivision 5;

1.25 256B.0949, by adding a subdivision; 256B.4905, subdivision 2a; 256B.851,

1.26 subdivision 8; 256L.03, subdivision 1; 256S.21, subdivision 3; 295.50, subdivision

1.27 4; 524.5-409, subdivision 2; 626.557, subdivisions 9, 9a, 12b, by adding

1.28 subdivisions; 626.5572, subdivisions 2, 9, 17, by adding subdivisions; Minnesota

1.29 Statutes 2025 Supplement, sections 13.46, subdivision 2; 144.121, subdivision 1a;

1.30 144A.474, subdivision 11; 144A.4799, subdivision 1; 245.469, subdivision 1;

1.31 245C.03, subdivision 6; 245C.10, subdivision 6; 245D.091, subdivisions 2, 3;

1.32 245F.08, subdivision 3; 245G.09, subdivision 3; 245G.11, subdivision 7; 245I.04,

1.33 subdivision 17; 245I.23, subdivision 7; 253B.18, subdivision 6; 254A.03,

1.34 subdivision 3; 254B.04, subdivision 1a; 254B.0501, subdivision 6; 254B.0505,

1.35 subdivision 8, by adding subdivisions; 256B.04, subdivision 21; 256B.0701,

1.36 subdivision 9; 256B.0759, subdivision 4; 256B.0911, subdivision 13; 256B.0924,

1.37 subdivision 6; 256B.0943, subdivision 1; 256B.0947, subdivision 3a; 256B.0949,

1.38 subdivisions 2, 16, 18; 256B.4914, subdivision 10a; 256L.03, subdivision 5; 295.50,

2.1 subdivision 9b; 524.5-311; 626.5572, subdivision 13; Laws 2023, chapter 61,
2.2 article 1, section 67, subdivision 3, as amended; article 9, section 2, subdivision
2.3 5, as amended; Laws 2024, chapter 125, article 1, section 47; article 4, section 12,
2.4 subdivision 5; article 8, section 2, subdivision 20; proposing coding for new law
2.5 in Minnesota Statutes, chapters 144G; 246C; 253B; repealing Minnesota Statutes
2.6 2024, sections 256B.051, subdivisions 1, 4, 7; 256B.0759, subdivisions 2, 5;
2.7 256B.5012, subdivisions 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16; 626.557, subdivision
2.8 10; Minnesota Statutes 2025 Supplement, sections 254B.052, subdivision 6;
2.9 256B.051, subdivisions 2, 3, 5, 6, 6a, 6b, 8, 9, 10.

2.10 BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA:

2.11 **ARTICLE 1**

2.12 **DIRECT CARE AND TREATMENT POLICY**

2.13 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 3.7381, is amended to read:

2.14 **3.7381 LOSS, DAMAGE, OR DESTRUCTION OF PROPERTY; STATE**
2.15 **INSTITUTIONS; CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES.**

2.16 (a) The commissioners of ~~human services~~, veterans affairs, or corrections or the Direct
2.17 Care and Treatment executive board, as appropriate, shall determine, adjust, and settle, at
2.18 any time, claims and demands of \$7,000 or less arising from negligent loss, damage, or
2.19 destruction of property of a patient of a state institution under the control of the Direct Care
2.20 and Treatment executive board or the commissioner of veterans affairs or an inmate of a
2.21 state correctional facility.

2.22 (b) A claim of more than \$7,000, or a claim that was not paid by the appropriate
2.23 department or agency may be presented to, heard, and determined by the appropriate
2.24 committees of the senate and the house of representatives and, if approved, shall be paid
2.25 pursuant to legislative claims procedure.

2.26 (c) The procedure established by this section is exclusive of all other legal, equitable,
2.27 and statutory remedies.

2.28 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 13.04, subdivision 4a, is amended to read:

2.29 Subd. 4a. **Sex offender program data; challenges.** Notwithstanding subdivision 4,
2.30 challenges to the accuracy or completeness of data maintained by the Direct Care and
2.31 Treatment sex offender program about a civilly committed sex offender as defined in section
2.32 246B.01, subdivision 1a, must be submitted in writing to the data practices compliance
2.33 official of Direct Care and Treatment or a delegee. The data practices compliance official
2.34 or a delegee must respond to the challenge as provided in this section.

3.1 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 13.384, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

3.2 Subdivision 1. ~~Definition~~ **Definitions.** As used in this section:

3.3 (a) "Directory information" means name of the patient, date admitted, and general
3.4 condition.

3.5 (b) "Medical data" are data collected because an individual was or is a patient or client
3.6 of a hospital, nursing home, medical center, clinic, health or nursing agency operated by a
3.7 government entity including business and financial records, data provided by private health
3.8 care facilities, and data provided by or about relatives of the individual. Medical data does
3.9 not include data collected, maintained, used, or disseminated by Direct Care and Treatment.

3.10 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 13.43, subdivision 5a, is amended to read:

3.11 Subd. 5a. **Limitation on disclosure of certain personnel data.** Notwithstanding any
3.12 other provision of this section, the following data relating to employees of a secure treatment
3.13 facility defined in section 253B.02, subdivision 18a, or 253D.02, subdivision 13; employees
3.14 of a treatment program as defined in section 253D.02, subdivision 17; employees of a state
3.15 correctional facility;² or employees of the Department of Corrections directly involved in
3.16 supervision of offenders in the community, ~~shall~~ must not be disclosed to facility patients
3.17 or clients, corrections inmates, or other individuals who facility or correction administrators
3.18 reasonably believe will use the information to harass, intimidate, or assault any of these
3.19 employees:

3.20 (1) place where previous education or training occurred;

3.21 (2) place of prior employment; and

3.22 (3) payroll timesheets or other comparable data, to the extent that disclosure of payroll
3.23 timesheets or other comparable data may disclose future work assignments, home address
3.24 or telephone number, the location of an employee during nonwork hours, or the location of
3.25 an employee's immediate family members.

3.26 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment and
3.27 applies to any data request pending on or received after that date.

3.28 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 13.46, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

3.29 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** As used in this section:

3.30 (a) "Individual" means an individual according to section 13.02, subdivision 8, but does
3.31 not include a vendor of services.

4.1 (b) "Program" includes all programs for which authority is vested in a component of the
4.2 welfare system according to statute or federal law, including but not limited to Native
4.3 American Tribe programs that provide a service component of the welfare system, the
4.4 Minnesota family investment program, medical assistance, general assistance, general
4.5 assistance medical care formerly codified in chapter 256D, the child care assistance program,
4.6 and child support collections.

4.7 (c) "Welfare system" includes the Department of Human Services; Direct Care and
4.8 Treatment; the Department of Children, Youth, and Families; local social services agencies;
4.9 county welfare agencies; county public health agencies; county veteran services agencies;
4.10 county housing agencies; private licensing agencies; the public authority responsible for
4.11 child support enforcement; human services boards; community mental health center boards,
4.12 state hospitals, state nursing homes, the ombudsman for mental health and developmental
4.13 disabilities; Native American Tribes to the extent a Tribe provides a service component of
4.14 the welfare system; and persons, agencies, institutions, organizations, and other entities
4.15 under contract to any of the above agencies to the extent specified in the contract.

4.16 (d) "Mental health data" means data on individual clients and patients of community
4.17 mental health centers, established under section 245.62, mental health divisions of counties
4.18 and other providers under contract to deliver mental health services, ~~Direct Care and~~
4.19 ~~Treatment mental health services~~, or the ombudsman for mental health and developmental
4.20 disabilities.

4.21 (e) "Fugitive felon" means a person who has been convicted of a felony and who has
4.22 escaped from confinement or violated the terms of probation or parole for that offense.

4.23 (f) "Private licensing agency" means an agency licensed by the commissioner of children,
4.24 youth, and families under chapter 142B to perform the duties under section 142B.30.

4.25 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2025 Supplement, section 13.46, subdivision 2, is amended to
4.26 read:

4.27 Subd. 2. **General.** (a) Data on individuals collected, maintained, used, or disseminated
4.28 by the welfare system are private data on individuals, and shall not be disclosed except:

4.29 (1) according to section 13.05;

4.30 (2) according to court order;

4.31 (3) according to a statute specifically authorizing access to the private data;

5.1 (4) to an agent or investigator acting on behalf of a county, the state, or the federal
5.2 government, including a law enforcement person or attorney in the investigation or
5.3 prosecution of a criminal, civil, or administrative proceeding relating to the administration
5.4 of a program;

5.5 (5) to personnel of the welfare system who require the data to verify an individual's
5.6 identity; determine eligibility, amount of assistance, and the need to provide services to an
5.7 individual or family across programs; coordinate services for an individual or family;
5.8 evaluate the effectiveness of programs; assess parental contribution amounts; and investigate
5.9 suspected fraud;

5.10 (6) to administer federal funds or programs;

5.11 (7) between personnel of the welfare system working in the same program;

5.12 (8) to the Department of Revenue to administer and evaluate tax refund or tax credit
5.13 programs and to identify individuals who may benefit from these programs, and prepare
5.14 the databases for reports required under section 270C.13 and Laws 2008, chapter 366, article
5.15 17, section 6. The following information may be disclosed under this paragraph: an
5.16 individual's and their dependent's names, dates of birth, Social Security or individual taxpayer
5.17 identification numbers, income, addresses, and other data as required, upon request by the
5.18 Department of Revenue. Disclosures by the commissioner of revenue to the commissioner
5.19 of human services for the purposes described in this clause are governed by section 270B.14,
5.20 subdivision 1. Tax refund or tax credit programs include, but are not limited to, the dependent
5.21 care credit under section 290.067, the Minnesota working family credit under section
5.22 290.0671, the property tax refund under section 290A.04, and the Minnesota education
5.23 credit under section 290.0674;

5.24 (9) between the Department of Human Services; the Department of Employment and
5.25 Economic Development; the Department of Children, Youth, and Families; Direct Care and
5.26 Treatment; and, when applicable, the Department of Education, for the following purposes:

5.27 (i) to monitor the eligibility of the data subject for unemployment benefits, for any
5.28 employment or training program administered, supervised, or certified by that agency;

5.29 (ii) to administer any rehabilitation program or child care assistance program, whether
5.30 alone or in conjunction with the welfare system;

5.31 (iii) to monitor and evaluate the Minnesota family investment program or the child care
5.32 assistance program by exchanging data on recipients and former recipients of Supplemental
5.33 Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) benefits, cash assistance under chapter 142F, 256D,

6.1 256J, or 256K, child care assistance under chapter 142E, medical programs under chapter
6.2 256B or 256L; and

6.3 (iv) to analyze public assistance employment services and program utilization, cost,
6.4 effectiveness, and outcomes as implemented under the authority established in Title II,
6.5 Sections 201-204 of the Ticket to Work and Work Incentives Improvement Act of 1999.
6.6 Health records governed by sections 144.291 to 144.298 and "protected health information"
6.7 as defined in Code of Federal Regulations, title 45, section 160.103, and governed by Code
6.8 of Federal Regulations, title 45, parts 160-164, including health care claims utilization
6.9 information, must not be exchanged under this clause;

6.10 (10) to appropriate parties in connection with an emergency if knowledge of the
6.11 information is necessary to protect the health or safety of the individual or other individuals
6.12 or persons;

6.13 (11) data maintained by residential programs as defined in section 245A.02 may be
6.14 disclosed to the protection and advocacy system established in this state according to Part
6.15 C of Public Law 98-527 to protect the legal and human rights of persons with developmental
6.16 disabilities or other related conditions who live in residential facilities for these persons if
6.17 the protection and advocacy system receives a complaint by or on behalf of that person and
6.18 the person does not have a legal guardian or the state or a designee of the state is the legal
6.19 guardian of the person;

6.20 (12) to the county medical examiner or the county coroner for identifying or locating
6.21 relatives or friends of a deceased person;

6.22 (13) data on a child support obligor who makes payments to the public agency may be
6.23 disclosed to the Minnesota Office of Higher Education to the extent necessary to determine
6.24 eligibility under section 136A.121, subdivision 2, clause (5);

6.25 (14) participant Social Security or individual taxpayer identification numbers and names
6.26 collected by the telephone assistance program may be disclosed to the Department of
6.27 Revenue to conduct an electronic data match with the property tax refund database to
6.28 determine eligibility under section 237.70, subdivision 4a;

6.29 (15) the current address of a Minnesota family investment program participant may be
6.30 disclosed to law enforcement officers who provide the name of the participant and notify
6.31 the agency that:

6.32 (i) the participant:

7.1 (A) is a fugitive felon fleeing to avoid prosecution, or custody or confinement after
7.2 conviction, for a crime or attempt to commit a crime that is a felony under the laws of the
7.3 jurisdiction from which the individual is fleeing; or

7.4 (B) is violating a condition of probation or parole imposed under state or federal law;

7.5 (ii) the location or apprehension of the felon is within the law enforcement officer's
7.6 official duties; and

7.7 (iii) the request is made in writing and in the proper exercise of those duties;

7.8 (16) the current address of a recipient of general assistance may be disclosed to probation
7.9 officers and corrections agents who are supervising the recipient and to law enforcement
7.10 officers who are investigating the recipient in connection with a felony level offense;

7.11 (17) information obtained from a SNAP applicant or recipient households may be
7.12 disclosed to local, state, or federal law enforcement officials, upon their written request, for
7.13 the purpose of investigating an alleged violation of the Food and Nutrition Act, according
7.14 to Code of Federal Regulations, title 7, section 272.1(c);

7.15 (18) the address, Social Security or individual taxpayer identification number, and, if
7.16 available, photograph of any member of a household receiving SNAP benefits shall be made
7.17 available, on request, to a local, state, or federal law enforcement officer if the officer
7.18 furnishes the agency with the name of the member and notifies the agency that:

7.19 (i) the member:

7.20 (A) is fleeing to avoid prosecution, or custody or confinement after conviction, for a
7.21 crime or attempt to commit a crime that is a felony in the jurisdiction the member is fleeing;

7.22 (B) is violating a condition of probation or parole imposed under state or federal law;
7.23 or

7.24 (C) has information that is necessary for the officer to conduct an official duty related
7.25 to conduct described in subitem (A) or (B);

7.26 (ii) locating or apprehending the member is within the officer's official duties; and

7.27 (iii) the request is made in writing and in the proper exercise of the officer's official duty;

7.28 (19) the current address of a recipient of Minnesota family investment program, general
7.29 assistance, or SNAP benefits may be disclosed to law enforcement officers who, in writing,
7.30 provide the name of the recipient and notify the agency that the recipient is a person required
7.31 to register under section 243.166, but is not residing at the address at which the recipient is
7.32 registered under section 243.166;

8.1 (20) certain information regarding child support obligors who are in arrears may be
8.2 made public according to section 518A.74;

8.3 (21) data on child support payments made by a child support obligor and data on the
8.4 distribution of those payments excluding identifying information on obligees may be
8.5 disclosed to all obligees to whom the obligor owes support, and data on the enforcement
8.6 actions undertaken by the public authority, the status of those actions, and data on the income
8.7 of the obligor or obligee may be disclosed to the other party;

8.8 (22) data in the work reporting system may be disclosed under section 142A.29,
8.9 subdivision 7;

8.10 (23) to the Department of Education for the purpose of matching Department of Education
8.11 student data with public assistance data to determine students eligible for free and
8.12 reduced-price meals, meal supplements, and free milk according to United States Code,
8.13 title 42, sections 1758, 1761, 1766, 1766a, 1772, and 1773; to allocate federal and state
8.14 funds that are distributed based on income of the student's family; and to verify receipt of
8.15 energy assistance for the telephone assistance plan;

8.16 (24) the current address and telephone number of program recipients and emergency
8.17 contacts may be released to the commissioner of health or a community health board as
8.18 defined in section 145A.02, subdivision 5, when the commissioner or community health
8.19 board has reason to believe that a program recipient is a disease case, carrier, suspect case,
8.20 or at risk of illness, and the data are necessary to locate the person;

8.21 (25) to other state agencies, statewide systems, and political subdivisions of this state,
8.22 including the attorney general, and agencies of other states, interstate information networks,
8.23 federal agencies, and other entities as required by federal regulation or law for the
8.24 administration of the child support enforcement program;

8.25 (26) to personnel of public assistance programs as defined in section 518A.81, for access
8.26 to the child support system database for the purpose of administration, including monitoring
8.27 and evaluation of those public assistance programs;

8.28 (27) to monitor and evaluate the Minnesota family investment program by exchanging
8.29 data between the Departments of Human Services; Children, Youth, and Families; and
8.30 Education, on recipients and former recipients of SNAP benefits, cash assistance under
8.31 chapter 142F, 256D, 256J, or 256K, child care assistance under chapter 142E, medical
8.32 programs under chapter 256B or 256L, or a medical program formerly codified under chapter
8.33 256D;

9.1 (28) to evaluate child support program performance and to identify and prevent fraud
9.2 in the child support program by exchanging data between the Department of Human Services;
9.3 Department of Children, Youth, and Families; Department of Revenue under section 270B.14,
9.4 subdivision 1, paragraphs (a) and (b), without regard to the limitation of use in paragraph
9.5 (c); Department of Health; Department of Employment and Economic Development; and
9.6 other state agencies as is reasonably necessary to perform these functions;

9.7 (29) counties and the Department of Children, Youth, and Families operating child care
9.8 assistance programs under chapter 142E may disseminate data on program participants,
9.9 applicants, and providers to the commissioner of education;

9.10 (30) child support data on the child, the parents, and relatives of the child may be
9.11 disclosed to agencies administering programs under titles IV-B and IV-E of the Social
9.12 Security Act, as authorized by federal law;

9.13 (31) to a health care provider governed by sections 144.291 to 144.298, to the extent
9.14 necessary to coordinate services;

9.15 (32) to the chief administrative officer of a school to coordinate services for a student
9.16 and family; data that may be disclosed under this clause are limited to name, date of birth,
9.17 gender, and address;

9.18 (33) to county correctional agencies to the extent necessary to coordinate services and
9.19 diversion programs; data that may be disclosed under this clause are limited to name, client
9.20 demographics, program, case status, and county worker information; or

9.21 (34) between the Department of Human Services and the Metropolitan Council for the
9.22 following purposes:

9.23 (i) to coordinate special transportation service provided under section 473.386 with
9.24 services for people with disabilities and elderly individuals funded by or through the
9.25 Department of Human Services; and

9.26 (ii) to provide for reimbursement of special transportation service provided under section
9.27 473.386.

9.28 The data that may be shared under this clause are limited to the individual's first, last, and
9.29 middle names; date of birth; residential address; and program eligibility status with expiration
9.30 date for the purposes of informing the other party of program eligibility.

9.31 (b) Information on persons who have been treated for substance use disorder may only
9.32 be disclosed according to the requirements of Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, sections
9.33 2.1 to 2.67.

10.1 (c) Data provided to law enforcement agencies under paragraph (a), clause (15), (16),
10.2 (17), or (18), or paragraph (b), are investigative data and are confidential or protected
10.3 nonpublic while the investigation is active. The data are private after the investigation
10.4 becomes inactive under section 13.82, subdivision 7, clause (a) or (b).

10.5 (d) Mental health data shall be treated as provided in subdivisions 7, 8, and 9, but are
10.6 not subject to the access provisions of subdivision 10, paragraph (b).

10.7 (e) For the purposes of this subdivision, a request ~~will be~~ is deemed to be made in writing
10.8 if made through a computer interface system.

10.9 (f) Direct Care and Treatment may disclose data pursuant to this subdivision regardless
10.10 of any restrictions on disclosure of that data under sections 144.291 to 144.298.

10.11 (g) Notwithstanding section 144.2925, Direct Care and Treatment may disclose data as
10.12 permitted by law.

10.13 (h) Direct Care and Treatment is not required to share with federal law enforcement data
10.14 on individuals collected, maintained, used, or disseminated by Direct Care and Treatment
10.15 that relate to the reporting of suspected crime unless specifically required to do so by a
10.16 Minnesota or federal law.

10.17 (i) Direct Care and Treatment may disclose welfare system data held by the agency to
10.18 facilitate coordination of guardianship services for Direct Care and Treatment clients,
10.19 including but not limited to making disclosures in guardianship proceedings, identifying
10.20 potential guardians, communicating with guardianship legal representation, and reporting
10.21 complaints to the judicial branch or the Office of Ombudsman for Mental Health and
10.22 Developmental Disabilities. Direct Care and Treatment must obtain the client's consent to
10.23 the disclosure except when the client:

10.24 (1) lacks capacity to provide the consent; or

10.25 (2) has a current legal guardian who is unavailable, is nonresponsive, or refuses to
10.26 authorize the disclosure in relation to complaints to the judicial branch or Office of
10.27 Ombudsman for Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities.

10.28 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 182.6545, is amended to read:

10.29 **182.6545 RIGHTS OF NEXT OF KIN UPON DEATH.**

10.30 In the case of a death of an employee, the department shall make reasonable efforts to
10.31 locate the employee's next of kin and shall mail to them copies of the following:

10.32 (1) citations and notification of penalty;

- 11.1 (2) notices of hearings;
- 11.2 (3) complaints and answers;
- 11.3 (4) settlement agreements;
- 11.4 (5) orders and decisions; and
- 11.5 (6) notices of appeals.

11.6 In addition, the next of kin shall have the right to request a consultation with the
11.7 department regarding citations and notification of penalties issued as a result of the
11.8 investigation of the employee's death. For the purposes of this section, "next of kin" refers
11.9 to the nearest proper relative as that term is defined by section 253B.03, subdivision 6,
11.10 paragraph (b), clause ~~(3)~~ (10).

11.11 **Sec. 8. [246C.051] CLASSIFICATION ALIGNMENT FOR DIRECT CARE AND**
11.12 **TREATMENT EMPLOYEES.**

11.13 (a) Notwithstanding section 43A.08; Minnesota Rules, part 3900.1300; or any other law
11.14 to the contrary, Direct Care and Treatment may, with approval from Minnesota Management
11.15 and Budget, convert employees deemed unclassified pursuant to pilot authority of the
11.16 Department of Human Services under Laws 1997, chapter 97, section 18, into the classified
11.17 service.

11.18 (b) Employees converted to the classified service pursuant to this section are subject to
11.19 the terms and conditions of employment applicable to positions in the classified service
11.20 pursuant to statute, rule, bargaining unit or compensation plan, and agency policy, including
11.21 but not limited to required probationary periods and mandatory training requirements.

11.22 (c) Employees converted to the classified service pursuant to this section must not receive
11.23 a reduction in salary at the time of the conversion.

11.24 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 253B.03, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

11.25 Subd. 2. **Correspondence.** A patient has the right to correspond freely without censorship,
11.26 subject to section 253B.25. The head of the treatment facility or head of the state-operated
11.27 treatment program may restrict correspondence if the patient's medical welfare requires this
11.28 restriction. For a patient in a state-operated treatment program, that determination may be
11.29 reviewed by the executive board. Any limitation imposed on the exercise of a patient's
11.30 correspondence rights and the reason for it shall be made a part of the clinical record of the

12.1 patient. Any communication which is not delivered to a patient shall be immediately returned
12.2 to the sender.

12.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

12.4 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 253B.03, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

12.5 Subd. 3. **Visitors and phone calls.** Subject to the general rules of the treatment facility
12.6 or state-operated treatment program and section 253B.25, a patient has the right to receive
12.7 visitors and make phone calls. The head of the treatment facility or head of the state-operated
12.8 treatment program may restrict visits and phone calls on determining that the medical welfare
12.9 of the patient requires it. Any limitation imposed on the exercise of the patient's visitation
12.10 and phone call rights and the reason for it shall be made a part of the clinical record of the
12.11 patient.

12.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

12.13 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 253B.03, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

12.14 Subd. 6. **Consent for medical procedure.** (a) A patient has the right to give prior consent
12.15 to any medical ~~or surgical~~ treatment, including but not limited to surgery, other than treatment
12.16 for chemical dependency or nonintrusive treatment for mental illness. For purposes of this
12.17 subdivision, "patient" includes a person committed under chapter 253D who is in a
12.18 state-operated treatment program.

12.19 (b) The following procedures shall be used to obtain consent for any treatment necessary
12.20 to preserve the life or health of any committed patient:

12.21 (1) the written, informed consent of a competent adult patient for the treatment is
12.22 sufficient;

12.23 (2) if the patient is subject to guardianship which includes the provision of medical care,
12.24 the written, informed consent of the guardian for the treatment is sufficient;

12.25 (3) for a patient in a treatment facility, if the head of the treatment facility ~~or~~
12.26 ~~state-operated treatment program~~ determines that the patient is not competent to consent to
12.27 the treatment and the patient has not been adjudicated incompetent, written, informed consent
12.28 for the ~~surgery or~~ medical treatment shall be obtained from the person appointed the health
12.29 care power of attorney, the patient's agent under the health care directive, or the nearest
12.30 proper relative. ~~For this purpose, the following persons are proper relatives, in the order~~
12.31 ~~listed: the patient's spouse, parent, adult child, or adult sibling.~~ If the nearest proper relatives
12.32 relative cannot be located, refuse refuses to consent to the procedure, or ~~are~~ is unable to

13.1 consent, the head of the treatment facility ~~or state-operated treatment program~~ or an interested
13.2 person, as defined by section 524.5-102, subdivision 7, may petition the committing court
13.3 for approval for the treatment or may petition a court of competent jurisdiction for the
13.4 appointment of a guardian. The determination that the patient is not competent, and the
13.5 reasons for the determination, shall be documented in the patient's clinical record;

13.6 (4) for patients in a state-operated treatment program, if (i) the patient does not have a
13.7 health care power of attorney or an agent under a health care directive or the patient's health
13.8 care agent is not reasonably available to make the necessary health care decision for the
13.9 patient, and (ii) the patient's treating physician determines that the patient lacks
13.10 decision-making capacity to consent to the medical treatment, the state-operated treatment
13.11 program must make a good faith attempt to locate the patient's nearest proper relative to
13.12 obtain written informed consent for the medical treatment;

13.13 (5) if the state-operated treatment program is unable to reasonably locate a proper relative,
13.14 the executive medical director has decision-making authority for the health care decision
13.15 for the patient;

13.16 (6) any health care decision made by the executive medical director under clause (5)
13.17 must be consistent with any documented patient health care directive and with reasonable
13.18 medical practice and applicable law;

13.19 (7) if the state-operated treatment program consults with the patient's nearest proper
13.20 relative under clause (4) and the patient's nearest proper relative and the patient's treating
13.21 physician are not in agreement with respect to a medical treatment decision, the state-operated
13.22 treatment program or an interested person may petition the committing court for approval
13.23 of the treatment. The state-operated treatment program may also petition a court of competent
13.24 jurisdiction for the appointment of a guardian at any time. If a court determines that a patient
13.25 is not competent, the determination and the reasons for the determination must be documented
13.26 in the patient's clinical record;

13.27 (8) before proceeding with treatment under clause (5), a state-operated treatment program
13.28 must inform the patient of the determination, the proposed treatment, and the right to request
13.29 review. Upon the request of the patient or an interested person, a second physician not
13.30 directly involved in the patient's current treatment must review the incapacity determination.
13.31 The executive medical director must review the proposed treatment decision and the second
13.32 physician's review and make an updated determination. A state-operated treatment program
13.33 may proceed with treatment of the patient while a review under this clause is pending;

14.1 (9) if a patient or interested person is dissatisfied with the outcome of the review under
14.2 clause (8), the patient or interested person may petition the committing court under section
14.3 253B.17 for review of the determination made under clause (8). Filing a petition under
14.4 section 253B.17 does not stay treatment under this subdivision unless otherwise ordered by
14.5 the court. In reviewing the executive medical director's decision under clause (8) and issuing
14.6 a determination, the court must determine if the patient lacks capacity. If the patient lacks
14.7 capacity, the court must determine if the patient clearly stated what the patient would choose
14.8 to do in the situation when the patient had the capacity to make a reasoned decision. Evidence
14.9 of the patient's wishes may include written instruments, including a durable power of attorney
14.10 for health care under chapter 145C or a declaration under subdivision 6d. If the court finds
14.11 that the patient clearly stated what the patient would choose to do in the situation, the patient's
14.12 wishes must be followed. If the court determines that the evidence of the patient's wishes
14.13 regarding the situation is conflicting or lacking, the court must make a decision based on
14.14 what a reasonable person would do, taking into consideration:

14.15 (i) the patient's family, community, moral, religious, and social values;

14.16 (ii) the medical risks, benefits, and alternatives to the proposed treatment;

14.17 (iii) past efficacy and any extenuating circumstances of past experience with the particular
14.18 medical treatment; and

14.19 (iv) any other relevant factors;

14.20 (10) for purposes of this subdivision, the following persons are proper relatives, in the
14.21 order listed: the patient's spouse, parent, adult child, or adult sibling;

14.22 ~~(4)~~ (11) consent to treatment of any minor patient shall be secured in accordance with
14.23 sections 144.341 to 144.346. A minor 16 years of age or older may consent to hospitalization,
14.24 routine diagnostic evaluation, and emergency or short-term acute care; and

14.25 ~~(5)~~ (12) in the case of an emergency when the persons ordinarily qualified to give consent
14.26 cannot be located in sufficient time to address the emergency need, the head of the treatment
14.27 facility or state-operated treatment program may give consent.

14.28 (c) No person who consents to treatment pursuant to the provisions of this subdivision
14.29 shall be civilly or criminally liable for the performance or the manner of performing the
14.30 treatment. No person shall be liable for performing treatment without consent if written,
14.31 informed consent was given pursuant to this subdivision. This provision shall not affect any
14.32 other liability which may result from the manner in which the treatment is performed.

15.1 (d) When a determination is made under paragraph (b), clauses (5) and (8), the
15.2 state-operated treatment program must document the following information in the patient's
15.3 clinical record:

15.4 (1) the determination of incapacity and the clinical basis for the determination;

15.5 (2) the specific treatment authorized;

15.6 (3) the person who provided consent or who made the determination allowing the
15.7 treatment;

15.8 (4) the efforts made to locate and consult with a health care agent or nearest proper
15.9 relative; and

15.10 (5) the patient's expressed preferences regarding the treatment, if known, and how the
15.11 preferences were considered.

15.12 (e) The executive medical director must review a determination that a patient lacks
15.13 capacity periodically as medically appropriate, but not less than every six months. The
15.14 outcome of a review under this paragraph must be documented in the patient's clinical
15.15 record.

15.16 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2025 Supplement, section 253B.18, subdivision 6, is amended
15.17 to read:

15.18 Subd. 6. **Transfer.** (a) A patient who is a person who has a mental illness and is
15.19 dangerous to the public shall not be transferred out of a secure treatment facility unless it
15.20 appears to the satisfaction of the executive board, after a hearing and favorable
15.21 recommendation by a majority of the special review board, that the transfer is appropriate.
15.22 Transfer may be to another state-operated treatment program. In those instances where a
15.23 commitment also exists to the Department of Corrections, transfer may be to a facility
15.24 designated by the commissioner of corrections.

15.25 (b) The following factors must be considered in determining whether a transfer is
15.26 appropriate:

15.27 (1) the person's clinical progress and present treatment needs;

15.28 (2) the need for security to accomplish continuing treatment;

15.29 (3) the need for continued institutionalization;

15.30 (4) which facility can best meet the person's needs; and

16.1 (5) whether transfer can be accomplished with a reasonable degree of safety for the
16.2 public.

16.3 (c) If a committed person has been transferred out of a secure treatment facility pursuant
16.4 to this subdivision, that committed person may voluntarily return to a secure treatment
16.5 facility ~~for a period of up to 60 days~~ with the consent of the head of the treatment facility;
16.6 for a period of up to:

16.7 (1) 90 days if due to a psychiatric medical condition; or

16.8 (2) six months if due to a nonpsychiatric medical condition.

16.9 (d) If the committed person is not returned to the original, nonsecure transfer facility
16.10 within ~~60~~ 90 days of being readmitted to a secure treatment facility if due to a psychiatric
16.11 medical condition or within six months of being readmitted to a secure treatment facility if
16.12 due to a nonpsychiatric medical condition, the transfer is revoked and the committed person
16.13 must remain in a secure treatment facility. The committed person must immediately be
16.14 notified in writing of the revocation.

16.15 (e) Within 15 days of receiving notice of the revocation, the committed person may
16.16 petition the special review board for a review of the revocation. The special review board
16.17 shall review the circumstances of the revocation and shall recommend to the executive
16.18 board whether or not the revocation should be upheld. The special review board may also
16.19 recommend a new transfer at the time of the revocation hearing.

16.20 (f) No action by the special review board is required if the transfer has not been revoked
16.21 and the committed person is returned to the original, nonsecure transfer facility with no
16.22 substantive change to the conditions of the transfer ordered under this subdivision.

16.23 (g) The head of the treatment facility may revoke a transfer made under this subdivision
16.24 and require a committed person to return to a secure treatment facility if:

16.25 (1) remaining in a nonsecure setting does not provide a reasonable degree of safety to
16.26 the committed person or others; or

16.27 (2) the committed person has regressed clinically and the facility to which the committed
16.28 person was transferred does not meet the committed person's needs.

16.29 (h) Upon the revocation of the transfer, the committed person must be immediately
16.30 returned to a secure treatment facility. A report documenting the reasons for revocation
16.31 must be issued by the head of the treatment facility within seven days after the committed
16.32 person is returned to the secure treatment facility. Advance notice to the committed person
16.33 of the revocation is not required.

17.1 (i) The committed person must be provided a copy of the revocation report and informed,
17.2 orally and in writing, of the rights of a committed person under this section. The revocation
17.3 report must be served upon the committed person, the committed person's counsel, and the
17.4 designated agency. The report must outline the specific reasons for the revocation, including
17.5 but not limited to the specific facts upon which the revocation is based.

17.6 (j) If a committed person's transfer is revoked, the committed person may re-petition for
17.7 transfer according to subdivision 5.

17.8 (k) A committed person aggrieved by a transfer revocation decision may petition the
17.9 special review board within seven business days after receipt of the revocation report for a
17.10 review of the revocation. The matter must be scheduled within 30 days. The special review
17.11 board shall review the circumstances leading to the revocation and, after considering the
17.12 factors in paragraph (b), shall recommend to the executive board whether or not the
17.13 revocation shall be upheld. The special review board may also recommend a new transfer
17.14 out of a secure treatment facility at the time of the revocation hearing.

17.15 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2026.

17.16 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 253B.18, subdivision 14, is amended to read:

17.17 Subd. 14. **Voluntary readmission.** (a) With the consent of the head of the treatment
17.18 facility or state-operated treatment program, a patient may voluntarily return from provisional
17.19 discharge with the consent of the designated agency for a period of up to:

17.20 (1) 30 days;~~or;~~

17.21 (2) up to 60 90 days with the consent of the designated agency; if due to a psychiatric
17.22 medical condition; or

17.23 (3) six months if due to a nonpsychiatric medical condition.

17.24 (b) If the patient is not returned to provisional discharge status within 60 90 days of
17.25 being readmitted if due to a psychiatric medical condition or within six months of being
17.26 readmitted if due to a nonpsychiatric medical condition, the provisional discharge is revoked.
17.27 Within 15 days of receiving notice of the change in status, the patient may request a review
17.28 of the matter before the special review board. The special review board may recommend a
17.29 return to a provisional discharge status.

17.30 ~~(b)~~ (c) The treatment facility or state-operated treatment program is not required to
17.31 petition for a further review by the special review board unless the patient's return to the
17.32 community results in substantive change to the existing provisional discharge plan. All the

18.1 terms and conditions of the provisional discharge order shall remain unchanged if the patient
18.2 is released again.

18.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2026.

18.4 Sec. 14. **[253B.25] PATIENT ACCESS TO INFORMATION ON FACILITY**
18.5 **EMPLOYEES.**

18.6 The head of a treatment facility or state-operated treatment program may restrict patient
18.7 access to correspondence and telephone calls that the head of the facility reasonably believes
18.8 will be used to harass, intimidate, or assault employees of the treatment facility or
18.9 state-operated treatment program.

18.10 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

18.11 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 253D.19, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

18.12 Subdivision 1. **Limited rights.** The executive board may limit the statutory rights
18.13 described in subdivision 2 for persons committed to the Minnesota Sex Offender Program
18.14 under this chapter or with the executive board's consent under section 246C.13. The statutory
18.15 rights described in subdivision 2 may be limited only as necessary to maintain a therapeutic
18.16 environment or the security of the facility or to protect the safety and well-being of committed
18.17 persons, staff, and the public. Protection of staff from harassment, intimidation, or assault
18.18 is a basis for limiting the statutory rights described in subdivision 2.

18.19 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

18.20 **ARTICLE 2**

18.21 **DIRECT CARE AND TREATMENT**

18.22 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 15.43, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

18.23 Subd. 3. **Other exemptions.** The ~~commissioners~~ commissioner of human services and
18.24 corrections and Direct Care and Treatment executive board may by rule prescribe procedures
18.25 for the acceptance of gifts from any person or organization, provided that such gifts are
18.26 accepted by the commissioner or executive board, or a designated representative of the
18.27 commissioner or executive board, and that such gifts are used solely for the direct benefit
18.28 of patients, clients, or inmates under the jurisdiction of the accepting state officer.

19.1 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2025 Supplement, section 144.121, subdivision 1a, is amended
19.2 to read:

19.3 Subd. 1a. **Fees for ionizing radiation-producing equipment.** (a) A facility with ionizing
19.4 radiation-producing equipment and other sources of ionizing radiation must pay an initial
19.5 or annual renewal registration fee consisting of a base facility fee of \$155 and an additional
19.6 fee for each x-ray tube, as follows:

19.7	(1) medical or veterinary equipment	\$ 130
19.8	(2) dental x-ray equipment	\$ 60
19.9	(3) x-ray equipment not used on	\$ 130
19.10	humans or animals	
19.11	(4) devices with sources of ionizing	\$ 130
19.12	radiation not used on humans or	
19.13	animals	
19.14	(5) security screening system	\$ 160
19.15	(6) radiation therapy and accelerator	\$ 1,000
19.16	x-ray equipment	
19.17	(7) industrial accelerator x-ray	\$ 300
19.18	equipment	

19.19 (b) Electron microscopy equipment is exempt from the registration fee requirements of
19.20 this section.

19.21 (c) For purposes of this section, a security screening system means ionizing
19.22 radiation-producing equipment designed and used for security screening of humans who
19.23 are in the custody of a correctional or detention facility or who are civilly committed in a
19.24 secure treatment facility, and used by the facility to image and identify contraband items
19.25 concealed within or on all sides of a human body.

19.26 (d) For purposes of this section, a correctional or detention facility is a facility licensed
19.27 under section 241.021 and operated by a state agency or political subdivision charged with
19.28 detection, enforcement, or incarceration in respect to state criminal and traffic laws.

19.29 (e) For purposes of this section, a secure treatment facility includes the facilities listed
19.30 in sections 253B.02, subdivision 18a, and 253D.02, subdivision 13.

19.31 (f) The commissioner shall adopt rules to establish requirements for the use of security
19.32 screening systems. Notwithstanding section 14.125, the authority to adopt these rules does
19.33 not expire.

20.1 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 144.121, subdivision 9, is amended to read:

20.2 Subd. 9. **Exemption from examination requirements; operators of security screening**
20.3 **systems.** (a) An employee of a correctional ~~or~~ detention, or secure treatment facility who
20.4 operates a security screening system and the facility in which the system is being operated
20.5 are exempt from the requirements of subdivisions 5 and 6.

20.6 (b) An employee of a correctional or detention facility who operates a security screening
20.7 system and the facility in which the system is being operated must meet the requirements
20.8 of a variance to Minnesota Rules, parts 4732.0305 and 4732.0565, issued under Minnesota
20.9 Rules, parts 4717.7000 to 4717.7050. This paragraph expires on December 31 of the year
20.10 that the permanent rules adopted by the commissioner governing security screening systems
20.11 are published in the State Register.

20.12 (c) An employee of a secure treatment facility who operates a security screening system
20.13 and the facility in which the system is being operated must meet the requirements of a
20.14 variance to Minnesota Rules, parts 4732.0305 and 4732.0565, issued under Minnesota
20.15 Rules, parts 4717.7000 to 4717.7050.

20.16 Sec. 4. Laws 2024, chapter 125, article 8, section 2, subdivision 20, is amended to read:

20.17 Subd. 20. **Direct Care and Treatment -**
20.18 **Operations**

-0- 6,094,000

20.19 (a) **Free Communication Services for**
20.20 **Patients and Clients.** \$1,368,000 in fiscal
20.21 year 2025 is for free communication services
20.22 under article 6, section 1. This is a onetime
20.23 appropriation. Notwithstanding Minnesota
20.24 Statutes, section 16A.28, subdivision 3, this
20.25 appropriation is available until June 30, 2026.

20.26 (b) **Direct Care and Treatment Capacity;**
20.27 **Miller Building.** \$1,796,000 in fiscal year
20.28 2025 is to design a replacement facility for the
20.29 Miller Building on the Anoka Metro Regional
20.30 Treatment Center campus. This is a onetime
20.31 appropriation. Notwithstanding Minnesota
20.32 Statutes, section 16A.28, subdivision 3, this
20.33 appropriation is available until June 30, 2027.

- 21.1 **(c) Direct Care and Treatment County**
- 21.2 **Correctional Facility Support Pilot**
- 21.3 **Program.** \$2,387,000 in fiscal year 2025 is
- 21.4 to establish a two-year county correctional
- 21.5 facility support pilot program. The pilot
- 21.6 program must: (1) provide education and
- 21.7 support to counties and county correctional
- 21.8 facilities on protocols and best practices for
- 21.9 the provision of involuntary medications for
- 21.10 mental health treatment; (2) provide technical
- 21.11 assistance to expand access to injectable
- 21.12 psychotropic medications in county
- 21.13 correctional facilities; and (3) survey county
- 21.14 correctional facilities and their contracted
- 21.15 medical providers on their capacity to provide
- 21.16 injectable psychotropic medications, including
- 21.17 involuntary administration of medications,
- 21.18 and barriers to providing these services. This
- 21.19 is a onetime appropriation. Notwithstanding
- 21.20 Minnesota Statutes, section 16A.28,
- 21.21 subdivision 3, this appropriation is available
- 21.22 until June 30, ~~2026~~ 2028.
- 21.23 **(d) Advisory Committee for Direct Care**
- 21.24 **and Treatment.** \$482,000 in fiscal year 2025
- 21.25 is for the administration of the advisory
- 21.26 committee for the operation of Direct Care
- 21.27 and Treatment. This is a onetime
- 21.28 appropriation. Notwithstanding Minnesota
- 21.29 Statutes, section 16A.28, subdivision 3, this
- 21.30 appropriation is available until June 30, ~~2027~~
- 21.31 2028.
- 21.32 **(e) Base Level Adjustment.** The general fund
- 21.33 base is increased by \$31,000 in fiscal year
- 21.34 2026 and increased by \$0 in fiscal year 2027.

22.1 **ARTICLE 3**

22.2 **DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH POLICY**

22.3 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 144.56, subdivision 2b, is amended to read:

22.4 Subd. 2b. **Boarding care homes.** The commissioner shall not adopt or enforce any rule
22.5 that limits:

22.6 (1) a certified boarding care home from providing nursing services in accordance with
22.7 the home's Medicaid certification; or

22.8 (2) a noncertified boarding care home ~~registered under chapter 144D~~ from providing
22.9 home care services ~~in accordance with the home's registration.~~

22.10 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 144.586, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

22.11 Subd. 2. **Postacute care discharge planning.** (a) Each hospital, including hospitals
22.12 designated as critical access hospitals, must comply with the federal hospital requirements
22.13 for discharge planning, which include:

22.14 (1) conducting a discharge planning evaluation that includes an evaluation of:

22.15 (i) the likelihood of the patient needing posthospital services and of the availability of
22.16 those services; and

22.17 (ii) the patient's capacity for self-care or the possibility of the patient being cared for in
22.18 the environment from which the patient entered the hospital;

22.19 (2) timely completion of the discharge planning evaluation under clause (1) by hospital
22.20 personnel so that appropriate arrangements for posthospital care are made before discharge,
22.21 and to avoid unnecessary delays in discharge;

22.22 (3) including the discharge planning evaluation under clause (1) in the patient's medical
22.23 record for use in establishing an appropriate discharge plan. The hospital must discuss the
22.24 results of the evaluation with the patient or individual acting on behalf of the patient. The
22.25 hospital must reassess the patient's discharge plan if the hospital determines that there are
22.26 factors that may affect continuing care needs or the appropriateness of the discharge plan;
22.27 and

22.28 (4) providing counseling, as needed, for the patient and family members or interested
22.29 persons to prepare them for posthospital care. The hospital must provide a list of available
22.30 Medicare-eligible home care agencies or skilled nursing facilities that serve the patient's
22.31 geographic area, or other area requested by the patient if such care or placement is indicated

23.1 and appropriate. Once the patient has designated their preferred providers, the hospital will
23.2 assist the patient in securing care covered by their health plan or within the care network.
23.3 The hospital must not specify or otherwise limit the qualified providers that are available
23.4 to the patient. The hospital must document in the patient's record that the list was presented
23.5 to the patient or to the individual acting on the patient's behalf.

23.6 (b) Each hospital, including hospitals designated as critical access hospitals, must
23.7 document in the patient's discharge plan instances when a restraint was used to manage the
23.8 patient's behavior prior to discharge, including the type of restraint, duration, and frequency.
23.9 In cases where the patient is transferred to a licensed or registered provider, the hospital
23.10 must notify the provider of the type, duration, and frequency of the restraint. "Restraint"
23.11 has the meaning given in section 144G.08, subdivision 61a.

23.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2027.

23.13 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 144.6502, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

23.14 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) For the purposes of this section, the terms defined in this
23.15 subdivision have the meanings given.

23.16 (b) "Commissioner" means the commissioner of health.

23.17 (c) "Department" means the Department of Health.

23.18 (d) "Electronic monitoring" means the placement and use of an electronic monitoring
23.19 device in the resident's room or private living unit in accordance with this section.

23.20 (e) "Electronic monitoring device" means a camera or other device that captures, records,
23.21 or broadcasts audio, video, or both, that is placed in a resident's room or private living unit
23.22 and is used to monitor the resident or activities in the room or private living unit.

23.23 (f) "Facility" means a facility that is:

23.24 (1) licensed as a nursing home under chapter 144A;

23.25 (2) licensed as a boarding care home under sections 144.50 to 144.56; or

23.26 ~~(3) until August 1, 2021, a housing with services establishment registered under chapter~~
23.27 ~~144D that is either subject to chapter 144G or has a disclosed special unit under section~~
23.28 ~~325F.72; or~~

23.29 ~~(4) on or after August 1, 2021, (3) licensed as an assisted living facility under chapter~~
23.30 144G.

23.31 (g) "Resident" means a person 18 years of age or older residing in a facility.

24.1 (h) "Resident representative" means one of the following in the order of priority listed,
24.2 to the extent the person may reasonably be identified and located:

24.3 (1) a court-appointed guardian;

24.4 (2) a health care agent as defined in section 145C.01, subdivision 2; or

24.5 (3) a person who is not an agent of a facility or of a home care provider designated in
24.6 writing by the resident and maintained in the resident's records on file with the facility.

24.7 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 144A.161, subdivision 1a, is amended to read:

24.8 Subd. 1a. **Scope.** Where a facility is undertaking a closure, reduction, or change in
24.9 operations, ~~or where a housing with services unit registered under chapter 144D is closed~~
24.10 ~~because the space that it occupies is being replaced by a nursing facility bed that is being~~
24.11 ~~reactivated from layaway status,~~ the facility and the county social services agency must
24.12 comply with the requirements of this section.

24.13 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 144A.472, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

24.14 Subd. 5. **Changes in ownership.** (a) A home care license issued by the commissioner
24.15 may not be transferred to another party. Before acquiring ownership of or a controlling
24.16 interest in a home care provider business, a prospective owner must apply for a new license.
24.17 A change of ownership is a transfer of operational control of the home care provider business
24.18 and includes:

24.19 (1) transfer of the business to a different or new corporation;

24.20 (2) in the case of a partnership, the dissolution or termination of the partnership under
24.21 chapter 323A, with the business continuing by a successor partnership or other entity;

24.22 (3) relinquishment of control of the provider to another party, including to a contract
24.23 management firm that is not under the control of the owner of the business' assets;

24.24 (4) transfer of the business by a sole proprietor to another party or entity; or

24.25 (5) transfer of ownership or control of 50 percent or more of the controlling interest of
24.26 a home care provider business not covered by clauses (1) to (4).

24.27 (b) An employee who was employed by the previous owner of the home care provider
24.28 business prior to the effective date of a change in ownership under paragraph (a), and who
24.29 will be employed by the new owner in the same or a similar capacity, shall be treated as if
24.30 no change in employer occurred, with respect to orientation, training, tuberculosis testing,

25.1 background studies, and competency testing and training on the policies identified in
25.2 subdivision 1, clause (14), and subdivision 2, if applicable.

25.3 (c) Notwithstanding paragraph (b), a new owner of a home care provider business must
25.4 ensure that employees of the provider receive and complete training and testing on any
25.5 provisions of policies that differ from those of the previous owner within 90 days after the
25.6 date of the change in ownership.

25.7 (d) After a change of ownership, the new licensee is responsible for any outstanding
25.8 finances and any fines assessed following the effective date of the change of ownership.
25.9 Additionally, the new licensee is responsible for bringing the home care provider into
25.10 compliance with all existing ordered, imposed, or agreed-upon corrections and conditions.

25.11 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2025 Supplement, section 144A.474, subdivision 11, is amended
25.12 to read:

25.13 Subd. 11. **Fines.** (a) Fines and enforcement actions under this subdivision may be assessed
25.14 based on the level and scope of the violations described in paragraph (b) and imposed
25.15 immediately with no opportunity to correct the violation first as follows:

25.16 (1) Level 1, no fines or enforcement;

25.17 (2) Level 2, a fine of \$500 per violation, in addition to any of the enforcement
25.18 mechanisms authorized in section 144A.475;

25.19 (3) Level 3, a fine of \$1,000 per incident, in addition to any of the enforcement
25.20 mechanisms authorized in section 144A.475;

25.21 (4) Level 4, a fine of \$3,000 per incident, in addition to any of the enforcement
25.22 mechanisms authorized in section 144A.475;

25.23 (5) Level 5, a fine of \$5,000 per violation, in addition to any enforcement mechanism
25.24 authorized in section 144A.475; and

25.25 (6) for maltreatment violations for which the licensee was determined to be responsible
25.26 for the maltreatment under section 626.557, subdivision 9c, paragraph (c), a fine of \$1,000.
25.27 A fine of \$5,000 may be imposed if the commissioner determines the licensee is responsible
25.28 for maltreatment consisting of sexual assault, death, or abuse resulting in serious injury.

25.29 The fines in clauses (1) to (5) are increased and immediate fine imposition is authorized
25.30 for both surveys and investigations conducted.

25.31 When a fine is assessed against a facility for substantiated maltreatment, the commissioner
25.32 shall not also impose an immediate fine under this chapter for the same circumstance.

26.1 (b) Correction orders for violations are categorized by both level and scope and fines
26.2 shall be assessed as follows:

26.3 (1) level of violation:

26.4 (i) Level 1 is a violation that will cause only minimal impact on the client and does not
26.5 affect health or safety;

26.6 (ii) Level 2 is a violation that did not harm a client's health or safety but had the potential
26.7 to have harmed a client's health or safety, but was not likely to cause serious injury,
26.8 impairment, or death;

26.9 (iii) Level 3 is a violation that harmed a client's health or safety, or a violation that had
26.10 the potential to cause more than minimal harm to the client;

26.11 (iv) Level 4 is a violation that harmed a client's health or safety, not including serious
26.12 injury or death, or a violation that was likely to lead to serious injury or death; and

26.13 (v) Level 5 is a violation that results in serious injury or death; and

26.14 (2) scope of violation:

26.15 (i) isolated, when one or a limited number of clients are affected or one or a limited
26.16 number of staff are involved or the situation has occurred only occasionally;

26.17 (ii) pattern, when more than a limited number of clients are affected, more than a limited
26.18 number of staff are involved, or the situation has occurred repeatedly but is not found to be
26.19 pervasive; and

26.20 (iii) widespread, when problems are pervasive or represent a systemic failure that has
26.21 affected or has the potential to affect a large portion or all of the clients.

26.22 (c) If the commissioner finds that the applicant or a home care provider has not corrected
26.23 violations by the date specified in the correction order or conditional license resulting from
26.24 a survey or complaint investigation, the commissioner shall provide a notice of
26.25 noncompliance with a correction order by email to the applicant's or provider's last known
26.26 email address. The noncompliance notice must list the violations not corrected.

26.27 (d) For every violation identified by the commissioner, the commissioner shall issue an
26.28 immediate fine pursuant to paragraph (a). The license holder must still correct the violation
26.29 in the time specified. The issuance of an immediate fine can occur in addition to any
26.30 enforcement mechanism authorized under section 144A.475. The immediate fine may be
26.31 appealed as allowed under this subdivision.

27.1 (e) The license holder must pay the fines assessed on or before the payment date specified.
27.2 If the license holder fails to fully comply with the order, the commissioner may issue a
27.3 second fine or suspend the license until the license holder complies by paying the fine. A
27.4 timely appeal shall stay payment of the fine until the commissioner issues a final order.

27.5 (f) A license holder shall promptly notify the commissioner in writing when a violation
27.6 specified in the order is corrected. If upon reinspection the commissioner determines that
27.7 a violation has not been corrected as indicated by the order, the commissioner may issue a
27.8 second fine. The commissioner shall notify the license holder by mail to the last known
27.9 address in the licensing record that a second fine has been assessed. The license holder may
27.10 appeal the second fine as provided under this subdivision.

27.11 (g) A home care provider that has been assessed a fine under this subdivision has a right
27.12 to a reconsideration or a hearing under this section and chapter 14.

27.13 (h) When a fine has been assessed, the license holder may not avoid payment by closing,
27.14 ~~selling, or otherwise transferring the licensed program to a third party~~ the license. In such
27.15 an event, the license holder shall be liable for payment of the fine. In the event of a change
27.16 of ownership, the new licensee is responsible for any outstanding fines and any fines assessed
27.17 following the effective date of the change of ownership regardless of the date of the violation.

27.18 (i) In addition to any fine imposed under this section, the commissioner may assess a
27.19 penalty amount based on costs related to an investigation that results in a final order assessing
27.20 a fine or other enforcement action authorized by this chapter.

27.21 (j) Fines collected under paragraph (a) shall be deposited in a dedicated special revenue
27.22 account. ~~On an annual basis, the balance in the special revenue account shall be appropriated~~
27.23 ~~to the commissioner to implement the recommendations of the advisory council established~~
27.24 ~~in section 144A.4799.~~ Money deposited in the account is appropriated to the commissioner
27.25 on an annual basis for a competitive grant program for special projects for improving home
27.26 care client quality of care and outcomes in Minnesota, with a specific focus on workforce
27.27 and clinical outcomes, including projects consistent with the criteria in section 144A.4799,
27.28 subdivision 3, paragraph (c). Grants must be distributed to home care providers licensed
27.29 under this chapter or organizations with experience in or knowledge of home care operations,
27.30 compliance, client needs, or best practices. Each grant must be at least \$1,000. The
27.31 commissioner may retain up to ten percent of the amount available to cover the costs to
27.32 administer the grant under this section. The commissioner must publish on the department's
27.33 website an annual report on the fines assessed and collected, and how the appropriated
27.34 money was allocated.

28.1 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2025 Supplement, section 144A.4799, subdivision 1, is amended
28.2 to read:

28.3 Subdivision 1. **Membership.** (a) The commissioner of health shall appoint 14 persons
28.4 to a home care and assisted living advisory council consisting of the following:

28.5 (1) four public members as defined in section 214.02, one of whom must be a person
28.6 who either is receiving or has received home care services preferably within the five years
28.7 prior to initial appointment, one of whom must be a person who has or had a family member
28.8 receiving home care services preferably within the five years prior to initial appointment,
28.9 one of whom must be a person who either is or has been a resident in an assisted living
28.10 facility preferably within the five years prior to initial appointment, and one of whom must
28.11 be a person who has or had a family member residing in an assisted living facility preferably
28.12 within the five years prior to initial appointment;

28.13 (2) two Minnesota home care licensees representing basic and comprehensive levels of
28.14 licensure who may be a managerial official, an administrator, a supervising registered nurse,
28.15 or an unlicensed personnel performing home care tasks;

28.16 (3) one member representing the Minnesota Board of Nursing;

28.17 (4) one member representing the Office of Ombudsman for Long-Term Care;

28.18 (5) one member representing the Office of Ombudsman for Mental Health and
28.19 Developmental Disabilities;

28.20 (6) one member of a county health and human services or county adult protection office;

28.21 (7) two Minnesota assisted living facility licensees representing assisted living facilities
28.22 and assisted living facilities with dementia care levels of licensure who may be the facility's
28.23 assisted living director, managerial official, or clinical nurse supervisor;

28.24 (8) one organization representing long-term care providers, home care providers, and
28.25 assisted living providers in Minnesota; and

28.26 (9) one representative of a consumer advocacy organization representing individuals
28.27 receiving long-term care from licensed home care providers or assisted living facilities.

28.28 (b) When a vacancy occurs for an appointment identified in paragraph (a), the
28.29 commissioner must select an applicant for appointment within 81 calendars days of the
28.30 position being posted by the secretary of state if the application of a qualified and, if
28.31 applicable, a licensee in good standing applicant is received within 21 days of posting. If
28.32 no qualified applications are received within the first 21 days, the commissioner must select

29.1 an applicant for appointment within 60 calendar days of receiving the application of a
29.2 qualified and, if applicable, a licensee in good standing applicant.

29.3 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 144A.72, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

29.4 Subd. 2. **Penalties.** (a) Failure to comply with this section shall subject the supplemental
29.5 nursing services agency to revocation or nonrenewal of its registration. Violations of section
29.6 144A.74 are subject to a fine equal to 200 percent of the amount billed or received in excess
29.7 of the maximum permitted under that section.

29.8 (b) The commissioner may request and must be given access to relevant information,
29.9 records, incident reports, or other documents in the possession of a facility if the
29.10 commissioner considers them necessary to verify a supplemental nursing services agency's
29.11 compliance with this section. The commissioner may bring enforcement action against a
29.12 supplemental nursing services agency or facility that fails to provide the commissioner with
29.13 information, records, reports, or other documents requested under this paragraph.

29.14 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 144G.08, is amended by adding a subdivision to
29.15 read:

29.16 Subd. 26a. **Imminent risk.** "Imminent risk" means an immediate and impending threat
29.17 to the health, safety, or rights of an individual.

29.18 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2027.

29.19 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 144G.08, is amended by adding a subdivision
29.20 to read:

29.21 Subd. 54a. **Prone restraint.** "Prone restraint" means the use of manual restraint that
29.22 places a resident in a face-down position. Prone restraint does not include the brief physical
29.23 holding of a resident who, during an emergency use of a manual restraint, rolls into a prone
29.24 position and as quickly as possible the resident is restored to a standing, sitting, or side-lying
29.25 position.

29.26 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2027.

29.27 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 144G.08, is amended by adding a subdivision
29.28 to read:

29.29 Subd. 61a. **Restraint.** "Restraint" means:

29.30 (1) chemical restraint, as defined in section 245D.02, subdivision 3b;

- 30.1 (2) manual restraint, as defined in section 245D.02, subdivision 15a;
30.2 (3) mechanical restraint, as defined in section 245D.02, subdivision 15b; or
30.3 (4) any other form of restraint that limits the free and normal movement of body or
30.4 limbs.

30.5 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2027.

30.6 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 144G.19, is amended by adding a subdivision
30.7 to read:

30.8 **Subd. 6. Correction orders and fines.** After a change of ownership, the new licensee
30.9 is responsible for any outstanding fines and any fines assessed following the effective date
30.10 of the change of ownership regardless of the date of the violation. Additionally, the new
30.11 licensee is responsible for bringing the facility into compliance with all existing ordered,
30.12 imposed or agreed-upon corrections and conditions.

30.13 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 144G.31, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

30.14 **Subd. 6. Payment of fines required.** When a fine has been assessed, the licensee may
30.15 not avoid payment by closing, selling, or otherwise transferring the license to a third party
30.16 the license. In such an event, the licensee shall be liable for payment of the fine. In the event
30.17 of a change of ownership, the new licensee is responsible for any outstanding fines and any
30.18 fines assessed following the effective date of the change of ownership regardless of the date
30.19 of the violation.

30.20 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 144G.41, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

30.21 Subdivision 1. **Minimum requirements.** All assisted living facilities shall:

- 30.22 (1) distribute to residents the assisted living bill of rights;
30.23 (2) provide services in a manner that complies with the Nurse Practice Act in sections
30.24 148.171 to 148.285;
30.25 (3) utilize a person-centered planning and service delivery process;
30.26 (4) have and maintain a system for delegation of health care activities to unlicensed
30.27 personnel by a registered nurse, including supervision and evaluation of the delegated
30.28 activities as required by the Nurse Practice Act in sections 148.171 to 148.285;
30.29 (5) provide a means for residents to request assistance for health and safety needs 24
30.30 hours per day, seven days per week;

- 31.1 (6) allow residents the ability to furnish and decorate the resident's unit within the terms
31.2 of the assisted living contract;
- 31.3 (7) permit residents access to food at any time;
- 31.4 (8) allow residents to choose the resident's visitors and times of visits;
- 31.5 (9) allow the resident the right to choose a roommate if sharing a unit;
- 31.6 (10) notify the resident of the resident's right to have and use a lockable door to the
31.7 resident's unit. The licensee shall provide the locks on the unit. Only a staff member with
31.8 a specific need to enter the unit shall have keys, and advance notice must be given to the
31.9 resident before entrance, when possible. An assisted living facility must not lock a resident
31.10 in the resident's unit;
- 31.11 (11) develop and implement a staffing plan for determining its staffing level that:
- 31.12 (i) includes an evaluation, to be conducted at least twice a year, of the appropriateness
31.13 of staffing levels in the facility;
- 31.14 (ii) ensures sufficient staffing at all times to meet the scheduled and reasonably
31.15 foreseeable unscheduled needs of each resident as required by the residents' assessments
31.16 and service plans on a 24-hour per day basis; and
- 31.17 (iii) ensures that the facility can respond promptly and effectively to individual resident
31.18 emergencies and to emergency, life safety, and disaster situations affecting staff or residents
31.19 in the facility;
- 31.20 (12) effective until the effective date of clause (14), ensure that one or more persons are
31.21 available 24 hours per day, seven days per week, who are responsible for responding to the
31.22 requests of residents for assistance with health or safety needs. Such persons must be:
- 31.23 (i) awake;
- 31.24 (ii) located in the same building, in an attached building, or on a contiguous campus
31.25 with the facility in order to respond within a reasonable amount of time;
- 31.26 (iii) capable of communicating with residents;
- 31.27 (iv) capable of providing or summoning the appropriate assistance; and
- 31.28 (v) capable of following directions; ~~and~~
- 31.29 (13) provide staff access to an on-call registered nurse 24 hours per day, seven days per
31.30 week;

32.1 (14) effective August 1, 2027, ensure that one or more persons who are trained in
32.2 accordance with section 144G.61, subdivision 2, are available 24 hours per day, seven days
32.3 per week, and are responsible for responding to the requests of residents for assistance with
32.4 health or safety needs. Such persons must be:

32.5 (i) awake;

32.6 (ii) located in the same building, in an attached building, or on a contiguous campus
32.7 with the facility in order to respond within a reasonable amount of time;

32.8 (iii) capable of communicating with residents;

32.9 (iv) capable of providing or summoning the appropriate assistance; and

32.10 (v) capable of following directions;

32.11 (15) effective August 1, 2027, ensure a plan is in place for facility staff to immediately
32.12 attend to resident needs in a medical emergency until any emergency personnel arrive if
32.13 summoned; and

32.14 (16) effective August 1, 2027, ensure a plan is in place for facility staff to meet the
32.15 nonemergency medical needs of residents due to falling, including needs for lift assistance.

32.16 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 144G.41, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

32.17 Subd. 2. **Policies and procedures.** (a) Each assisted living facility must have policies
32.18 and procedures in place to address the following ~~and keep them current~~:

32.19 (1) requirements in section 626.557, reporting of maltreatment of vulnerable adults;

32.20 (2) conducting and handling background studies on employees;

32.21 (3) orientation, training, and competency evaluations of staff, and a process for evaluating
32.22 staff performance;

32.23 (4) handling complaints regarding staff or services provided by staff;

32.24 (5) conducting initial evaluations of residents' needs and the providers' ability to provide
32.25 those services;

32.26 (6) conducting initial and ongoing resident evaluations and assessments of resident
32.27 needs, including assessments by a registered nurse or appropriate licensed health professional,
32.28 and how changes in a resident's condition are identified, managed, and communicated to
32.29 staff and other health care providers as appropriate;

32.30 (7) orientation to and implementation of the assisted living bill of rights;

- 33.1 (8) infection control practices;
- 33.2 (9) reminders for medications, treatments, or exercises, if provided;
- 33.3 (10) conducting appropriate screenings, or documentation of prior screenings, to show
33.4 that staff are free of tuberculosis, consistent with current United States Centers for Disease
33.5 Control and Prevention standards;
- 33.6 (11) ensuring that nurses and licensed health professionals have current and valid licenses
33.7 to practice;
- 33.8 (12) medication and treatment management;
- 33.9 (13) delegation of tasks by registered nurses or licensed health professionals;
- 33.10 (14) supervision of registered nurses and licensed health professionals; ~~and~~
- 33.11 (15) supervision of unlicensed personnel performing delegated tasks;
- 33.12 (16) effective August 1, 2027, emergency procedures to be initiated by facility staff
33.13 when a resident experiences a medical emergency due to falling, a heart event, difficulty
33.14 breathing, or choking, and to be followed until emergency personnel arrive if summoned;
33.15 and
- 33.16 (17) effective August 1, 2027, after determining that a resident is not experiencing a
33.17 medical emergency pursuant to clause (16), procedures to be initiated by facility staff to
33.18 meet the nonemergency medical needs of residents due to falling, including needs for lift
33.19 assistance.
- 33.20 (b) Beginning August 1, 2027, each assisted living facility must keep all policies and
33.21 procedures current and make them available to a resident or the resident's representative
33.22 upon request. Policies and procedures covering medical emergency events under paragraph
33.23 (a), clause (16), must be provided, before signing the assisted living contract, to prospective
33.24 residents for whom a preadmission assessment has been performed as described under
33.25 section 144G.70, subdivision 2, paragraph (b), and to current residents upon any changes
33.26 to the policies and procedures covering medical emergency events under paragraph (a),
33.27 clause (16).

33.28 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 144G.60, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

33.29 Subd. 4. **Unlicensed personnel.** (a) Unlicensed personnel providing assisted living
33.30 services must have:

34.1 (1) successfully completed a training and competency evaluation appropriate to the
34.2 services provided by the facility and the topics listed in section 144G.61, subdivision 2,
34.3 paragraph (a); or

34.4 (2) demonstrated competency by satisfactorily completing a written or oral test on the
34.5 tasks the unlicensed personnel will perform and on the topics listed in section 144G.61,
34.6 subdivision 2, paragraph (a); and successfully demonstrated competency on topics in section
34.7 144G.61, subdivision 2, paragraph (a), clauses (5), (7), ~~and (8)~~, and (20), by a practical
34.8 skills test.

34.9 Unlicensed personnel who only provide assisted living services listed in section 144G.08,
34.10 subdivision 9, clauses (1) to (5), shall not perform delegated nursing or therapy tasks.

34.11 (b) Unlicensed personnel performing delegated nursing tasks in an assisted living facility
34.12 must:

34.13 (1) have successfully completed training and demonstrated competency by successfully
34.14 completing a written or oral test of the topics in section 144G.61, subdivision 2, paragraphs
34.15 (a) and (b), and a practical skills test on tasks listed in section 144G.61, subdivision 2,
34.16 paragraphs (a), clauses (5) ~~and (7)~~, and (20), and (b), clauses (3), (5), (6), and (7), and all
34.17 the delegated tasks they will perform;

34.18 (2) satisfy the current requirements of Medicare for training or competency of home
34.19 health aides or nursing assistants, as provided by Code of Federal Regulations, title 42,
34.20 section 483 or 484.36; or

34.21 (3) have, before April 19, 1993, completed a training course for nursing assistants that
34.22 was approved by the commissioner.

34.23 (c) Unlicensed personnel performing therapy or treatment tasks delegated or assigned
34.24 by a licensed health professional must meet the requirements for delegated tasks in section
34.25 144G.62, subdivision 2, paragraph (a), and any other training or competency requirements
34.26 within the licensed health professional's scope of practice relating to delegation or assignment
34.27 of tasks to unlicensed personnel.

34.28 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 144G.61, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

34.29 Subd. 2. **Training and evaluation of unlicensed personnel.** (a) Training and competency
34.30 evaluations for all unlicensed personnel must include the following:

34.31 (1) documentation requirements for all services provided;

- 35.1 (2) reports of changes in the resident's condition to the supervisor designated by the
35.2 facility;
- 35.3 (3) basic infection control, including blood-borne pathogens;
- 35.4 (4) maintenance of a clean and safe environment;
- 35.5 (5) appropriate and safe techniques in personal hygiene and grooming, including:
- 35.6 (i) hair care and bathing;
- 35.7 (ii) care of teeth, gums, and oral prosthetic devices;
- 35.8 (iii) care and use of hearing aids; and
- 35.9 (iv) dressing and assisting with toileting;
- 35.10 (6) training on the prevention of falls;
- 35.11 (7) standby assistance techniques and how to perform them;
- 35.12 (8) medication, exercise, and treatment reminders;
- 35.13 (9) basic nutrition, meal preparation, food safety, and assistance with eating;
- 35.14 (10) preparation of modified diets as ordered by a licensed health professional;
- 35.15 (11) communication skills that include preserving the dignity of the resident and showing
35.16 respect for the resident and the resident's preferences, cultural background, and family;
- 35.17 (12) awareness of confidentiality and privacy;
- 35.18 (13) understanding appropriate boundaries between staff and residents and the resident's
35.19 family;
- 35.20 (14) effective until the effective date of clause (15), procedures to use in handling various
35.21 emergency situations; and
- 35.22 (15) effective August 1, 2027, procedures to use in handling various medical and
35.23 nonmedical emergency situations;
- 35.24 ~~(15)~~ (16) awareness of commonly used health technology equipment and assistive
35.25 devices;
- 35.26 (17) effective August 1, 2027, recognition of and immediate response to signs and
35.27 symptoms of airway, breathing, and circulation concerns;
- 35.28 (18) effective August 1, 2027, recognition of and immediate response to bleeding,
35.29 including hemorrhage;

36.1 (19) effective August 1, 2027, safe techniques for emergency movement of residents;
36.2 and

36.3 (20) effective August 1, 2027, log roll technique and spinal precautions.

36.4 (b) In addition to paragraph (a), training and competency evaluation for unlicensed
36.5 personnel providing assisted living services must include:

36.6 (1) observing, reporting, and documenting resident status;

36.7 (2) basic knowledge of body functioning and changes in body functioning, injuries, or
36.8 other observed changes that must be reported to appropriate personnel;

36.9 (3) reading and recording temperature, pulse, and respirations of the resident;

36.10 (4) recognizing physical, emotional, cognitive, and developmental needs of the resident;

36.11 (5) safe transfer techniques and ambulation;

36.12 (6) range of motioning and positioning; and

36.13 (7) administering medications or treatments as required.

36.14 Sec. 18. **[144G.65] TRAINING IN EMERGENCY MANUAL RESTRAINTS.**

36.15 Subdivision 1. **Training.** A licensee must ensure that staff who are authorized to apply
36.16 an emergency use of a manual restraint complete a minimum of four hours of training from
36.17 a qualified individual prior to assuming these responsibilities. Training must include:

36.18 (1) types of behaviors, de-escalation techniques and their value;

36.19 (2) principles of person-centered planning and service delivery as identified in section
36.20 245D.07, subdivision 1a, paragraph (b);

36.21 (3) what constitutes the use of a restraint;

36.22 (4) staff responsibilities related to: (i) prohibited procedures under section 144G.85; (ii)
36.23 why prohibited procedures are not effective for reducing or eliminating symptoms or
36.24 interfering behavior; and (iii) why prohibited procedures are not safe;

36.25 (5) the situations when staff must contact 911 services in response to an imminent risk
36.26 of harm to the resident or others; and

36.27 (6) strategies for respecting and supporting each resident's cultural preferences.

36.28 Subd. 2. **Annual refresher training.** The licensee must ensure that staff who apply an
36.29 emergency use of a manual restraint complete two hours of refresher training on an annual
36.30 basis covering each of the training areas listed in subdivision 1.

37.1 Subd. 3. **Implementation.** The assisted living facility must implement all orientation
37.2 and training topics covered in this section.

37.3 Subd. 4. **Verification and documentation of orientation and training.** For staff who
37.4 are authorized to apply an emergency use of a manual restraint, the assisted living facility
37.5 must retain evidence in the employee record of each staff person having completed the
37.6 orientation and training under this section.

37.7 Subd. 5. **Exemption.** This section does not apply to licensees who have a policy
37.8 prohibiting the use of restraints.

37.9 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2027.

37.10 Sec. 19. [144G.85] **USE OF RESTRAINTS.**

37.11 Subdivision 1. **Use of restraints prohibited.** Restraints are prohibited except as described
37.12 in subdivisions 2 and 4.

37.13 Subd. 2. **Exception.** (a) Emergency use of a manual restraint is permitted only when
37.14 immediate intervention is needed to protect the resident or others from imminent risk of
37.15 physical harm and is the least restrictive intervention to address the risk. The restraint must
37.16 be imposed for the least amount of time necessary and removed when there is no longer
37.17 imminent risk of physical harm to the resident or other persons in the facility. The use of
37.18 restraint under this subdivision must:

37.19 (1) take into consideration the rights, health, and welfare of the resident;

37.20 (2) not apply pressure to the back or chest while a resident is in a prone, supine, or
37.21 side-lying position; and

37.22 (3) allow the resident to be free from prone restraint.

37.23 (b) This section does not apply when a resident, a resident's legal representative, or a
37.24 family member acting on the resident's behalf chooses to utilize a bed rail or other device
37.25 that may constitute a restraint, after being informed of the facility's policy prohibiting the
37.26 use of restraints and of the risks of using the device. The facility must document that the
37.27 resident, resident's legal representative, or family member received information regarding
37.28 the facility's policy and the risks of using the device and voluntarily elected to use the device.

37.29 Subd. 3. **Documentation and notification.** (a) The resident's legal representative must
37.30 be notified within 24 hours of an emergency use of a manual restraint and of the
37.31 circumstances that prompted the use. Notification and the emergency use of a manual
37.32 restraint must be documented. If known, the advanced practice registered nurse, physician,

38.1 or physician assistant must be notified within 24 hours of an emergency use of a manual
38.2 restraint.

38.3 (b) On a form developed by the commissioner, the facility must notify the commissioner
38.4 and the ombudsman for long-term care within seven calendar days of any emergency use
38.5 of a manual restraint, including when any restraint is first applied or ordered. The
38.6 commissioner will monitor reported uses to detect overuse or unauthorized, inappropriate,
38.7 or ineffective use of the restraint. The form must include:

38.8 (1) the name and date of birth of the resident;

38.9 (2) the date and time of the use of the restraint;

38.10 (3) the names of staff and any residents who were involved in the incident leading up
38.11 to the emergency use of a manual restraint;

38.12 (4) a description of the incident, including the length of time the restraint was applied
38.13 and who was present before and during the incident leading up to the emergency use of a
38.14 manual restraint;

38.15 (5) a description of what less restrictive alternative measures were attempted to de-escalate
38.16 the incident and maintain safety that identifies when, how, and for how long the alternative
38.17 measures were attempted before the emergency use of a manual restraint was implemented;

38.18 (6) a description of the mental, physical, and emotional condition of the resident who
38.19 was restrained and of other persons involved in the incident leading up to, during, and
38.20 following the emergency use of a manual restraint;

38.21 (7) whether there was any injury to the resident who was restrained or other persons
38.22 involved in the incident, including staff, before or as a result of the emergency use of a
38.23 manual restraint; and

38.24 (8) whether there was a debriefing following the incident with the staff, and, if not
38.25 contraindicated, with the resident who was restrained and other persons who were involved
38.26 in or who witnessed the emergency use of a manual restraint, and the outcome of the
38.27 debriefing. If the debriefing was not conducted at the time the incident report was made,
38.28 the form should identify whether a debriefing is planned and a plan for mitigating use of
38.29 restraints in the future.

38.30 (c) A copy of the form submitted under paragraph (b) must be maintained in the resident's
38.31 record.

39.1 (d) A copy of the form submitted under paragraph (b) must be sent to the resident's
39.2 waiver case manager within seven calendar days of the emergency use of manual restraints.
39.3 An emergency use of manual restraints on people served under section 256B.49 and chapter
39.4 256S must be documented by the case manager in the resident's support plan, as defined in
39.5 sections 256B.49, subdivision 15, and 256S.10.

39.6 (e) The use of restraints by law enforcement officers or other emergency personnel acting
39.7 in a licensed capacity does not require the facility to comply with the requirements of this
39.8 subdivision.

39.9 Subd. 4. **Ordered treatment.** The use of a restraint, other than an emergency use of a
39.10 manual restraint to address an imminent risk, that is part of an ordered treatment must
39.11 comply with the requirements for ordered treatment under section 144G.72 and must be the
39.12 least restrictive option.

39.13 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2027.

39.14 Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 157.17, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

39.15 Subd. 2. **Registration.** At the time of licensure or license renewal, a boarding and lodging
39.16 establishment or a lodging establishment that provides supportive services or health
39.17 supervision services must be registered with the commissioner, and must register annually
39.18 thereafter. The registration must include the name, address, and telephone number of the
39.19 establishment, the name of the operator, the types of services that are being provided, a
39.20 description of the residents being served, the type and qualifications of staff in the facility,
39.21 and other information that is necessary to identify the needs of the residents and the types
39.22 of services that are being provided. The commissioner shall develop and furnish to the
39.23 boarding and lodging establishment or lodging establishment the necessary form for
39.24 submitting the registration.

39.25 ~~Housing with services establishments registered under chapter 144D shall be considered~~
39.26 ~~registered under this section for all purposes except that:~~

39.27 ~~(1) the establishments shall operate under the requirements of chapter 144D; and~~

39.28 ~~(2) the criminal background check requirements of sections 299C.66 to 299C.71 apply.~~

39.29 ~~The criminal background check requirements of section 144.057 apply only to personnel~~
39.30 ~~providing home care services under sections 144A.43 to 144A.47 and personnel providing~~
39.31 ~~hospice care under sections 144A.75 to 144A.755.~~

40.1 Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 157.17, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

40.2 Subd. 5. **Services that may not be provided in a boarding and lodging establishment**
40.3 **or lodging establishment.** ~~Except those facilities registered under chapter 144D,~~ A boarding
40.4 and lodging establishment or lodging establishment may not admit or retain individuals
40.5 who:

40.6 (1) would require assistance from establishment staff because of the following needs:
40.7 bowel incontinence, catheter care, use of injectable or parenteral medications, wound care,
40.8 or dressing changes or irrigations of any kind; or

40.9 (2) require a level of care and supervision beyond supportive services or health
40.10 supervision services.

40.11 Sec. 22. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 295.50, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

40.12 Subd. 4. **Health care provider.** (a) "Health care provider" means:

40.13 (1) a person whose health care occupation is regulated or required to be regulated by
40.14 the state of Minnesota furnishing any or all of the following goods or services directly to a
40.15 patient or consumer: medical, surgical, optical, visual, dental, hearing, nursing services,
40.16 drugs, laboratory, diagnostic or therapeutic services;

40.17 (2) a person who provides goods and services not listed in clause (1) that qualify for
40.18 reimbursement under the medical assistance program provided under chapter 256B;

40.19 (3) a staff model health plan company;

40.20 (4) an ambulance service required to be licensed;

40.21 (5) a person who sells or repairs hearing aids and related equipment or prescription
40.22 eyewear; or

40.23 (6) a person providing patient services, who does not otherwise meet the definition of
40.24 health care provider and is not specifically excluded in clause (b), who employs or contracts
40.25 with a health care provider as defined in clauses (1) to (5) to perform, supervise, otherwise
40.26 oversee, or consult with regarding patient services.

40.27 (b) Health care provider does not include:

40.28 (1) hospitals; medical supplies distributors, except as specified under paragraph (a),
40.29 clause (5); nursing homes licensed under chapter 144A or licensed in any other jurisdiction;
40.30 wholesale drug distributors; pharmacies; surgical centers; bus and taxicab transportation,
40.31 or any other providers of transportation services other than ambulance services required to

41.1 be licensed; supervised living facilities for persons with developmental disabilities, licensed
41.2 under Minnesota Rules, parts 4665.0100 to 4665.9900; ~~housing with services establishments~~
41.3 ~~required to be registered under chapter 144D~~; board and lodging establishments providing
41.4 only custodial services that are licensed under chapter 157 and registered under section
41.5 157.17 to provide supportive services or health supervision services; adult foster homes as
41.6 defined in Minnesota Rules, part 9555.5105; day training and habilitation services for adults
41.7 with developmental disabilities as defined in section 252.41, subdivision 3; boarding care
41.8 homes, as defined in Minnesota Rules, part 4655.0100; and adult day care centers as defined
41.9 in Minnesota Rules, part 9555.9600;

41.10 (2) home health agencies as defined in Minnesota Rules, part 9505.0175, subpart 15; a
41.11 person providing personal care assistance services and supervision of personal care assistance
41.12 services as defined in ~~Minnesota Rules, part 9505.0335~~ section 256B.0625, subdivision
41.13 19a; a person providing home care nursing services as defined in Minnesota Rules, part
41.14 9505.0360; and home care providers required to be licensed under chapter 144A for home
41.15 care services provided under chapter 144A;

41.16 (3) a person who employs health care providers solely for the purpose of providing
41.17 patient services to its employees;

41.18 (4) an educational institution that employs health care providers solely for the purpose
41.19 of providing patient services to its students if the institution does not receive fee for service
41.20 payments or payments for extended coverage; and

41.21 (5) a person who receives all payments for patient services from health care providers,
41.22 surgical centers, or hospitals for goods and services that are taxable to the paying health
41.23 care providers, surgical centers, or hospitals, as provided under section 295.53, subdivision
41.24 1, paragraph (b), clause (3) or (4), or from a source of funds that is excluded or exempt from
41.25 tax under sections 295.50 to 295.59.

41.26 Sec. 23. Minnesota Statutes 2025 Supplement, section 295.50, subdivision 9b, is amended
41.27 to read:

41.28 Subd. 9b. **Patient services.** (a) "Patient services" means inpatient and outpatient services
41.29 and other goods and services provided by hospitals, surgical centers, or health care providers.
41.30 They include the following health care goods and services provided to a patient or consumer:

41.31 (1) bed and board;

41.32 (2) nursing services and other related services;

41.33 (3) use of hospitals, surgical centers, or health care provider facilities;

- 42.1 (4) medical social services;
- 42.2 (5) drugs, biologicals, supplies, appliances, and equipment;
- 42.3 (6) other diagnostic or therapeutic items or services;
- 42.4 (7) medical or surgical services;
- 42.5 (8) items and services furnished to ambulatory patients not requiring emergency care;
- 42.6 and
- 42.7 (9) emergency services.
- 42.8 (b) "Patient services" does not include:
- 42.9 (1) services provided to nursing homes licensed under chapter 144A;
- 42.10 (2) examinations for purposes of utilization reviews, insurance claims or eligibility,
- 42.11 litigation, and employment, including reviews of medical records for those purposes;
- 42.12 (3) services provided to and by community residential mental health facilities licensed
- 42.13 under section 245I.23 or Minnesota Rules, parts 9520.0500 to 9520.0670, and to and by
- 42.14 residential treatment programs for children with a serious mental illness licensed or certified
- 42.15 under chapter 245A;
- 42.16 (4) services provided under the following programs: day treatment services as defined
- 42.17 in section 245.462, subdivision 8; assertive community treatment as described in section
- 42.18 256B.0622; adult rehabilitative mental health services as described in section 256B.0623;
- 42.19 crisis response services as described in section 256B.0624; and children's therapeutic services
- 42.20 and supports as described in section 256B.0943;
- 42.21 (5) services provided to and by community mental health centers as defined in section
- 42.22 245.62, subdivision 2;
- 42.23 (6) services provided to and by assisted living programs and congregate housing
- 42.24 programs;
- 42.25 (7) hospice care services;
- 42.26 (8) home and community-based waived services under chapter 256S and sections
- 42.27 256B.49 and 256B.501;
- 42.28 (9) targeted case management services under sections 256B.0621; 256B.0625,
- 42.29 subdivisions 20, 20a, 33, and 44; and 256B.094; and
- 42.30 (10) services provided to the following: supervised living facilities for persons with
- 42.31 developmental disabilities licensed under Minnesota Rules, parts 4665.0100 to 4665.9900;

43.1 ~~housing with services establishments required to be registered under chapter 144D~~; board
43.2 and lodging establishments providing only custodial services that are licensed under chapter
43.3 157 and registered under section 157.17 to provide supportive services or health supervision
43.4 services; adult foster homes as defined in Minnesota Rules, part 9555.5105; day training
43.5 and habilitation services for adults with developmental disabilities as defined in section
43.6 252.41, subdivision 3; boarding care homes as defined in Minnesota Rules, part 4655.0100;
43.7 adult day care services as defined in section 245A.02, subdivision 2a; and home health
43.8 agencies as defined in Minnesota Rules, part 9505.0175, subpart 15, or licensed under
43.9 chapter 144A.

43.10 Sec. 24. **SPECIAL PROJECTS GRANT PROGRAM FOR HOME CARE**
43.11 **PROVIDERS.**

43.12 By December 31, 2028, the commissioner of health must distribute the balance as of
43.13 January 1, 2027, in the special revenue account under Minnesota Statutes, section 144A.474,
43.14 subdivision 11, paragraph (j), under a competitive grant program for special projects for
43.15 improving home care client quality of care and outcomes in Minnesota, with a specific focus
43.16 on workforce and clinical outcomes, including projects consistent with criteria in Minnesota
43.17 Statutes, section 144A.4799, subdivision 3, paragraph (c). Grants must be distributed to
43.18 home care providers licensed under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 144A, or organizations
43.19 with experience in or knowledge of home care operations, compliance, client needs, or best
43.20 practices. Each grant must be at least \$1,000. Any amount that has not been awarded as a
43.21 grant by December 31, 2028, must be used for the annual distributions under Minnesota
43.22 Statutes, section 144A.474, subdivision 11, paragraph (j), beginning January 1, 2029.

43.23 **ARTICLE 4**

43.24 **AGING AND DISABILITY SERVICES POLICY**

43.25 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 245A.03, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

43.26 Subd. 7. **Licensing moratorium.** (a) The commissioner shall not issue an initial license
43.27 for child foster care licensed under Minnesota Rules, parts 2960.3000 to 2960.3340, which
43.28 does not include child foster residence settings with residential program certifications for
43.29 compliance with the Family First Prevention Services Act under section 245A.25, subdivision
43.30 1, paragraph (a), or adult foster care licensed under Minnesota Rules, parts 9555.5105 to
43.31 9555.6265, under this chapter for a physical location that will not be the primary residence
43.32 of the license holder for the entire period of licensure. If a child foster residence setting that
43.33 was previously exempt from the licensing moratorium under this paragraph has its Family

44.1 First Prevention Services Act certification rescinded under section 245A.25, subdivision 9,
44.2 or if a family adult foster care home license is issued during this moratorium, and the license
44.3 holder changes the license holder's primary residence away from the physical location of
44.4 the foster care license, the commissioner shall revoke the license according to section
44.5 245A.07. The commissioner shall not issue an initial license for a community residential
44.6 setting licensed under chapter 245D. When approving an exception under this paragraph,
44.7 the commissioner shall consider the resource need determination process in paragraph (h),
44.8 the availability of foster care licensed beds in the geographic area in which the licensee
44.9 seeks to operate, the results of a person's choices during their annual assessment and service
44.10 plan review, and the recommendation of the local county board. The determination by the
44.11 commissioner is final and not subject to appeal. Exceptions to the moratorium include:

44.12 (1) a license for a person in a foster care setting that is not the primary residence of the
44.13 license holder and where at least 80 percent of the residents are 55 years of age or older;

44.14 ~~(2) foster care licenses replacing foster care licenses in existence on May 15, 2009, or~~
44.15 ~~community residential setting licenses replacing adult foster care licenses in existence on~~
44.16 ~~December 31, 2013, and determined to be needed by the commissioner under paragraph~~
44.17 ~~(b);~~

44.18 ~~(3)~~ (2) new foster care licenses or community residential setting licenses determined to
44.19 be needed by the commissioner under paragraph (b) for the closure of a nursing facility,
44.20 ICF/DD, or regional treatment center; restructuring of state-operated services that limits
44.21 the capacity of state-operated facilities; or allowing movement to the community for people
44.22 who no longer require the level of care provided in state-operated facilities as provided
44.23 under section 256B.092, subdivision 13, or 256B.49, subdivision 24; or

44.24 ~~(4)~~ (3) new foster care licenses or community residential setting licenses determined to
44.25 be needed by the commissioner under paragraph (b) for persons requiring hospital-level
44.26 care; ~~or.~~

44.27 ~~(5) new community residential setting licenses determined necessary by the commissioner~~
44.28 ~~for people affected by the closure of homes with a capacity of five or six beds currently~~
44.29 ~~licensed as supervised living facilities licensed under Minnesota Rules, chapter 4665, but~~
44.30 ~~not designated as intermediate care facilities. This exception is available until June 30, 2025.~~

44.31 (b) The commissioner shall determine the need for newly licensed foster care homes or
44.32 community residential settings as defined under this subdivision. As part of the determination,
44.33 the commissioner shall consider the availability of foster care capacity in the area in which
44.34 the licensee seeks to operate, and the recommendation of the local county board. The

45.1 determination by the commissioner must be final. A determination of need is not required
45.2 for a change in ownership at the same address.

45.3 (c) When an adult resident served by the program moves out of a foster home that is not
45.4 the primary residence of the license holder according to section 256B.49, subdivision 15,
45.5 paragraph (f), or the adult community residential setting, the county shall immediately
45.6 inform the Department of Human Services Licensing Division. The department may decrease
45.7 the statewide licensed capacity for adult foster care settings.

45.8 (d) Residential settings that would otherwise be subject to the decreased license capacity
45.9 established in paragraph (c) must be exempt if the license holder's beds are occupied by
45.10 residents whose primary diagnosis is mental illness and the license holder is certified under
45.11 the requirements in subdivision 6a or section 245D.33.

45.12 (e) A resource need determination process, managed at the state level, using the available
45.13 data required by section 144A.351, and other data and information must be used to determine
45.14 where the reduced capacity determined under section 256B.493 will be implemented. The
45.15 commissioner shall consult with the stakeholders described in section 144A.351, and employ
45.16 a variety of methods to improve the state's capacity to meet the informed decisions of those
45.17 people who want to move out of corporate foster care or community residential settings,
45.18 long-term service needs within budgetary limits, including seeking proposals from service
45.19 providers or lead agencies to change service type, capacity, or location to improve services,
45.20 increase the independence of residents, and better meet needs identified by the long-term
45.21 services and supports reports and statewide data and information.

45.22 (f) At the time of application and reapplication for licensure, the applicant and the license
45.23 holder that are subject to the moratorium or an exclusion established in paragraph (a) are
45.24 required to inform the commissioner whether the physical location where the foster care
45.25 will be provided is or will be the primary residence of the license holder for the entire period
45.26 of licensure. If the primary residence of the applicant or license holder changes, the applicant
45.27 or license holder must notify the commissioner immediately. The commissioner shall print
45.28 on the foster care license certificate whether or not the physical location is the primary
45.29 residence of the license holder.

45.30 (g) License holders of foster care homes identified under paragraph (f) that are not the
45.31 primary residence of the license holder and that also provide services in the foster care home
45.32 that are covered by a federally approved home and community-based services waiver, as
45.33 authorized under chapter 256S or section 256B.092 or 256B.49, must inform the human

46.1 services licensing division that the license holder provides or intends to provide these
46.2 waiver-funded services.

46.3 (h) The commissioner may adjust capacity to address needs identified in section
46.4 144A.351. Under this authority, the commissioner may approve new licensed settings or
46.5 delicense existing settings. Delicensing of settings will be accomplished through a process
46.6 identified in section 256B.493.

46.7 (i) The commissioner must notify a license holder when its corporate foster care or
46.8 community residential setting licensed beds are reduced under this section. The notice of
46.9 reduction of licensed beds must be in writing and delivered to the license holder by certified
46.10 mail or personal service. The notice must state why the licensed beds are reduced and must
46.11 inform the license holder of its right to request reconsideration by the commissioner. The
46.12 license holder's request for reconsideration must be in writing. If mailed, the request for
46.13 reconsideration must be postmarked and sent to the commissioner within 20 calendar days
46.14 after the license holder's receipt of the notice of reduction of licensed beds. If a request for
46.15 reconsideration is made by personal service, it must be received by the commissioner within
46.16 20 calendar days after the license holder's receipt of the notice of reduction of licensed beds.

46.17 (j) The commissioner shall not issue an initial license for children's residential treatment
46.18 services licensed under Minnesota Rules, parts 2960.0580 to 2960.0700, under this chapter
46.19 for a program that Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services would consider an institution
46.20 for mental diseases. Facilities that serve only private pay clients are exempt from the
46.21 moratorium described in this paragraph. The commissioner has the authority to manage
46.22 existing statewide capacity for children's residential treatment services subject to the
46.23 moratorium under this paragraph and may issue an initial license for such facilities if the
46.24 initial license would not increase the statewide capacity for children's residential treatment
46.25 services subject to the moratorium under this paragraph.

46.26 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

46.27 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2025 Supplement, section 245D.091, subdivision 2, is amended
46.28 to read:

46.29 Subd. 2. **Positive support professional qualifications.** A positive support professional
46.30 providing positive support services as identified in section 245D.03, subdivision 1, paragraph
46.31 (c), clause (1), item (i), must have competencies in the following areas as required under
46.32 the brain injury, community access for disability inclusion, community alternative care, and
46.33 developmental disabilities waiver plans or successor plans:

- 47.1 (1) ethical considerations;
- 47.2 (2) functional assessment;
- 47.3 (3) functional analysis;
- 47.4 (4) measurement of behavior and interpretation of data;
- 47.5 (5) selecting intervention outcomes and strategies;
- 47.6 (6) behavior reduction and elimination strategies that promote least restrictive approved
47.7 alternatives;
- 47.8 (7) data collection;
- 47.9 (8) staff and caregiver training;
- 47.10 (9) support plan monitoring;
- 47.11 (10) co-occurring mental disorders or neurocognitive disorder;
- 47.12 (11) demonstrated expertise with populations being served; and
- 47.13 (12) must be a:
- 47.14 (i) psychologist licensed under sections 148.88 to 148.98, who has stated to the Board
47.15 of Psychology competencies in the above identified areas;
- 47.16 (ii) clinical social worker licensed as an independent clinical social worker under chapter
47.17 148E, or a person with a master's degree in social work from an accredited college or
47.18 university, with at least 4,000 hours of post-master's supervised experience in the delivery
47.19 of clinical services in the areas identified in clauses (1) to (11);
- 47.20 (iii) physician licensed under chapter 147 and certified by the American Board of
47.21 Psychiatry and Neurology or eligible for board certification in psychiatry with competencies
47.22 in the areas identified in clauses (1) to (11);
- 47.23 (iv) licensed professional clinical counselor licensed under sections ~~148B.29 to 148B.39~~
47.24 148B.5301 and 148B.532 with at least 4,000 hours of post-master's supervised experience
47.25 in the delivery of clinical services who has demonstrated competencies in the areas identified
47.26 in clauses (1) to (11);
- 47.27 (v) person with a master's degree from an accredited college or university in one of the
47.28 behavioral sciences or related fields, with at least 4,000 hours of post-master's supervised
47.29 experience in the delivery of clinical services with demonstrated competencies in the areas
47.30 identified in clauses (1) to (11);

48.1 (vi) person with a master's degree or PhD in one of the behavioral sciences or related
48.2 fields with demonstrated expertise in positive support services, as determined by the person's
48.3 needs as outlined in the person's assessment summary;

48.4 (vii) registered nurse who is licensed under sections 148.171 to 148.285, and who is
48.5 certified as a clinical specialist or as a nurse practitioner in adult or family psychiatric and
48.6 mental health nursing by a national nurse certification organization, or who has a master's
48.7 degree in nursing or one of the behavioral sciences or related fields from an accredited
48.8 college or university or its equivalent, with at least 4,000 hours of post-master's supervised
48.9 experience in the delivery of clinical services; or

48.10 (viii) person who has completed a competency-based training program as determined
48.11 by the commissioner.

48.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

48.13 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2025 Supplement, section 245D.091, subdivision 3, is amended
48.14 to read:

48.15 Subd. 3. **Positive support analyst qualifications.** (a) A positive support analyst providing
48.16 positive support services as identified in section 245D.03, subdivision 1, paragraph (c),
48.17 clause (1), item (i), must satisfy one of the following requirements as required under the
48.18 brain injury, community access for disability inclusion, community alternative care, and
48.19 developmental disabilities waiver plans or successor plans:

48.20 (1) have obtained a baccalaureate degree, master's degree, or PhD in either a social
48.21 services discipline or nursing;

48.22 (2) meet the qualifications of a mental health practitioner as defined in section 245.462,
48.23 subdivision 17;

48.24 (3) be a ~~board-certified~~ licensed behavior analyst or a board-certified assistant behavior
48.25 analyst certified by the Behavior Analyst Certification Board, Incorporated; or

48.26 (4) have completed a competency-based training program as determined by the
48.27 commissioner.

48.28 (b) In addition, a positive support analyst must:

48.29 (1) either have two years of supervised experience conducting functional behavior
48.30 assessments and designing, implementing, and evaluating effectiveness of positive practices
48.31 behavior support strategies for people who exhibit challenging behaviors as well as
48.32 co-occurring mental disorders and neurocognitive disorder, or for those who have obtained

49.1 a baccalaureate degree in one of the behavioral sciences or related fields, demonstrated
49.2 expertise in positive support services;

49.3 (2) have received training prior to hire or within 90 calendar days of hire that includes:

49.4 (i) ten hours of instruction in functional assessment and functional analysis;

49.5 (ii) 20 hours of instruction in the understanding of the function of behavior;

49.6 (iii) ten hours of instruction on design of positive practices behavior support strategies;

49.7 (iv) 20 hours of instruction preparing written intervention strategies, designing data
49.8 collection protocols, training other staff to implement positive practice strategies,
49.9 summarizing and reporting program evaluation data, analyzing program evaluation data to
49.10 identify design flaws in behavioral interventions or failures in implementation fidelity, and
49.11 recommending enhancements based on evaluation data; and

49.12 (v) eight hours of instruction on principles of person-centered thinking;

49.13 (3) be determined by a positive support professional to have the training and prerequisite
49.14 skills required to provide positive practice strategies as well as behavior reduction approved
49.15 and permitted intervention to the person who receives positive support; and

49.16 (4) be under the direct supervision of a positive support professional.

49.17 (c) Meeting the qualifications for a positive support professional under subdivision 2
49.18 shall substitute for meeting the qualifications listed in paragraph (b).

49.19 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

49.20 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 256.9752, as amended by Laws 2025, First Special
49.21 Session chapter 9, article 1, sections 6 and 7, is amended to read:

49.22 **256.9752 SENIOR NUTRITION PROGRAMS.**

49.23 Subdivision 1. **Program goals.** It is the goal of all area agencies on aging and senior
49.24 nutrition programs to support the physical and mental health of ~~seniors~~ older adults living
49.25 in the community by:

49.26 (1) promoting nutrition programs that serve ~~senior citizens~~ older adults in their homes
49.27 and communities; ~~and~~

49.28 (2) providing, within the limit of funds available, the support services that will enable
49.29 ~~the senior citizen~~ each older adult to access nutrition programs in the most cost-effective
49.30 and efficient manner.; and

50.1 (3) coordinating with health and long-term care systems, emergency preparedness
50.2 systems, and other systems and stakeholders that support the health and wellness of older
50.3 adults.

50.4 Subd. 1a. **Food delivery support account; appropriation.** (a) A food delivery support
50.5 account is established in the special revenue fund. The account consists of funds under
50.6 section 174.49, subdivision 2, and as provided by law and any other money donated, allotted,
50.7 transferred, or otherwise provided to the account.

50.8 (b) Money in the account is annually appropriated to the commissioner of human services
50.9 for grants to nonprofit organizations to provide transportation of home-delivered meals,
50.10 groceries, purchased food, or a combination, to Minnesotans who are experiencing food
50.11 insecurity and have difficulty obtaining or preparing meals due to limited mobility, disability,
50.12 age, or resources to prepare their own meals. A nonprofit organization must have a
50.13 demonstrated history of providing and distributing food customized for the population that
50.14 they serve.

50.15 (c) Grant funds under this subdivision must supplement, but not supplant, any state or
50.16 federal funding used to provide prepared meals to Minnesotans experiencing food insecurity.

50.17 Subd. 2. **Authority.** The Minnesota Board on Aging shall allocate to area agencies on
50.18 aging the state nutrition support and food delivery support funds and the federal funds which
50.19 that are received for the senior nutrition programs of congregate dining and home-delivered
50.20 meals in a manner consistent with the board's intrastate funding formula.

50.21 Subd. 3. **Nutrition support services.** (a) Funds allocated to an area agency on aging
50.22 for nutrition support services may be used for the following, as determined appropriate by
50.23 the area agency on aging to address the needs of older adults in the agency's planning and
50.24 service area:

50.25 (1) transportation of home-delivered meals and purchased food and medications to the
50.26 residence of ~~a senior citizen~~ an older adult;

50.27 (2) expansion of home-delivered meals into unserved and underserved areas;

50.28 (3) transportation of older adults to supermarkets grocery stores or delivery of groceries
50.29 ~~from supermarkets~~ to homes of older adults;

50.30 (4) vouchers for food purchases at selected restaurants in isolated rural areas;

50.31 (5) the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) outreach;

50.32 (6) transportation of ~~seniors~~ older adults to congregate dining sites;

51.1 (7) nutrition screening assessments and counseling as needed by individuals with special
51.2 dietary needs, performed by a licensed dietitian or nutritionist;

51.3 (8) medically tailored meals;

51.4 ~~(8)~~ (9) other appropriate services which and tools that support senior nutrition programs,
51.5 including new service delivery models and technology; and

51.6 ~~(9)~~ (10) development and implementation of innovative models of providing to provide
51.7 healthy and nutritious meals to seniors food to older adults, including through partnerships
51.8 with schools, restaurants, hospitals, food shelves and food pantries, farmers, and other
51.9 community partners.

51.10 (b) An area agency on aging may transfer unused funding for nutrition support services
51.11 to fund congregate dining services and home-delivered meals.

51.12 (c) State funds under this subdivision are subject to federal requirements in accordance
51.13 with the Minnesota Board on Aging's intrastate funding formula.

51.14 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 256B.0625, is amended by adding a subdivision
51.15 to read:

51.16 Subd. 77. **Early intensive developmental and behavioral intervention benefit.** Medical
51.17 assistance covers early intensive developmental and behavioral intervention services
51.18 according to section 256B.0949.

51.19 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

51.20 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2025 Supplement, section 256B.0911, subdivision 13, is
51.21 amended to read:

51.22 Subd. 13. **MnCHOICES assessor qualifications, training, and certification.** (a) The
51.23 commissioner shall develop and implement a curriculum and an assessor certification
51.24 process.

51.25 (b) MnCHOICES certified assessors must have received training and certification specific
51.26 to assessment and consultation for long-term care services in the state and either:

51.27 (1) have at least an associate's degree in human services, or other closely related field;

51.28 (2) have at least an associate's degree in nursing with a public health nursing certificate,
51.29 or other closely related field; or

51.30 (3) be a registered nurse.

52.1 (c) Certified assessors shall demonstrate best practices in assessment and support
52.2 planning, including person-centered planning principles, and have a common set of skills
52.3 that ensures consistency and equitable access to services statewide.

52.4 (d) Certified assessors must be recertified every three years.

52.5 (e) A Tribal Nation may establish the Tribal Nation's own education and experience
52.6 qualifications for certified assessors.

52.7 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2027, or upon federal approval,
52.8 whichever is later.

52.9 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 256B.0911, subdivision 32, is amended to read:

52.10 Subd. 32. **Administrative activity.** (a) The commissioner shall:

52.11 (1) streamline the processes, including timelines for when assessments need to be
52.12 completed;

52.13 (2) provide the services in this section; and

52.14 (3) implement integrated solutions to automate the business processes to the extent
52.15 necessary for support plan approval, reimbursement, program planning, evaluation, and
52.16 policy development.

52.17 (b) The commissioner shall work with lead agencies responsible for conducting long-term
52.18 care consultation services to:

52.19 ~~(1) modify the MnCHOICES application and assessment policies to create efficiencies~~
52.20 ~~while ensuring federal compliance with medical assistance and long-term services and~~
52.21 ~~supports eligibility criteria; and.~~

52.22 ~~(2) develop a set of measurable benchmarks sufficient to demonstrate quarterly~~
52.23 ~~improvement in the average time per assessment and other mutually agreed upon measures~~
52.24 ~~of increasing efficiency.~~

52.25 ~~(c) The commissioner shall collect data on the benchmarks developed under paragraph~~
52.26 ~~(b) and provide to the lead agencies an annual trend analysis of the data in order to~~
52.27 ~~demonstrate the commissioner's compliance with the requirements of this subdivision.~~

52.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

53.1 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 256B.0924, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

53.2 Subd. 3. **Eligibility.** Persons are eligible to receive targeted case management services
53.3 under this section if the requirements in paragraphs (a) and (b) are met.

53.4 (a) The person must be assessed and determined by the local county or Tribal agency
53.5 to:

53.6 (1) be age 18 or older;

53.7 (2) be receiving medical assistance;

53.8 (3) have significant functional limitations; and

53.9 (4) be in need of service coordination to attain or maintain living in an integrated
53.10 community setting.

53.11 (b) Except as permitted under paragraph (c), the person must be: (1) a vulnerable adult
53.12 in need of adult protection as defined in section 626.5572, ~~or is;~~ (2) an adult with a
53.13 developmental disability as defined in section 252A.02, subdivision 2, ~~or;~~ (3) an adult with
53.14 a related condition as defined in section 256B.02, subdivision 11, and who is not receiving
53.15 home and community-based waiver services; ~~or is~~ (4) an adult who lacks a permanent
53.16 residence and who has been without a permanent residence for at least one year or on at
53.17 least four occasions in the last three years.

53.18 (c) Tribal agencies may make a determination of eligibility under Tribal governance
53.19 codes for adult protection or policy procedures consistent with section 626.5572 when
53.20 determining whether a person is a vulnerable adult in need of adult protection or an adult
53.21 with developmental disabilities or a related condition.

53.22 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2027, or upon federal approval,
53.23 whichever is later.

53.24 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 256B.0924, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

53.25 Subd. 5. **Provider standards.** County boards ~~or~~ providers who contract with the county,
53.26 or Tribal government contracted providers are eligible to receive medical assistance
53.27 reimbursement for adult targeted case management services. To qualify as a provider of
53.28 targeted case management services the vendor must:

53.29 (1) have demonstrated the capacity and experience to provide the activities of case
53.30 management services defined in subdivision 4;

53.31 (2) be able to coordinate and link community resources needed by the recipient;

54.1 (3) have the administrative capacity and experience to serve the eligible population in
54.2 providing services and to ensure quality of services under state and federal requirements;

54.3 (4) have a financial management system that provides accurate documentation of services
54.4 and costs under state and federal requirements;

54.5 (5) have the capacity to document and maintain individual case records complying with
54.6 state and federal requirements;

54.7 (6) coordinate with county social ~~service~~ services or Tribal human services agencies
54.8 responsible for planning for community social services under chapters 256E and 256F;
54.9 conducting adult protective investigations under section 626.557, and conducting prepetition
54.10 screenings for commitments under section 253B.07;

54.11 (7) coordinate with health care providers to ensure access to necessary health care
54.12 services;

54.13 (8) have a procedure in place that notifies the recipient and the recipient's legal
54.14 representative of any conflict of interest if the contracted targeted case management service
54.15 provider also provides the recipient's services and supports and provides information on all
54.16 potential conflicts of interest and obtains the recipient's informed consent and provides the
54.17 recipient with alternatives; and

54.18 (9) have demonstrated the capacity to achieve the following performance outcomes:
54.19 access, quality, and consumer satisfaction.

54.20 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2027, or upon federal approval,
54.21 whichever is later.

54.22 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 256B.0924, is amended by adding a subdivision
54.23 to read:

54.24 **Subd. 5a. Tribal case manager qualifications.** An individual is authorized to serve as
54.25 a vulnerable adult and developmental disability targeted case manager if the individual is
54.26 certified by a federally recognized Tribal government in Minnesota pursuant to section
54.27 256B.02, subdivision 7, paragraph (c).

54.28 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2025 Supplement, section 256B.0924, subdivision 6, is
54.29 amended to read:

54.30 **Subd. 6. Payment for targeted case management.** (a) Medical assistance and
54.31 MinnesotaCare payment for targeted case management shall be made on a monthly basis.

55.1 In order to receive payment for an eligible adult, the provider must document at least one
55.2 contact per month and not more than two consecutive months without a face-to-face contact
55.3 either in person or by interactive video that meets the requirements in section 256B.0625,
55.4 subdivision 20b, with the adult or the adult's legal representative, family, primary caregiver,
55.5 or other relevant persons identified as necessary to the development or implementation of
55.6 the goals of the personal service plan.

55.7 (b) Except as provided under paragraph (m), payment for targeted case management
55.8 provided by county staff under this subdivision shall be based on the monthly rate
55.9 methodology under section 256B.094, subdivision 6, paragraph (b), calculated as one
55.10 combined average rate together with adult mental health case management under section
55.11 256B.0625, subdivision 20, ~~except for calendar year 2002. In calendar year 2002, the rate~~
55.12 ~~for case management under this section shall be the same as the rate for adult mental health~~
55.13 ~~case management in effect as of December 31, 2001.~~ Billing and payment must identify the
55.14 recipient's primary population group to allow tracking of revenues.

55.15 (c) Payment for targeted case management provided by county-contracted vendors shall
55.16 be based on a monthly rate calculated in accordance with section 256B.076, subdivision 2.
55.17 Payment for case management provided by vendors who contract with a Tribe must be made
55.18 in accordance with Indian Health Service facility requirements. If a Tribe chooses to contract
55.19 with a vendor receiving payment not through an Indian Health Service facility, the rate must
55.20 be based on a monthly rate negotiated by the Tribe. The rate must not exceed the rate charged
55.21 by the vendor for the same service to other payers. If the service is provided by a team of
55.22 contracted vendors, the team shall determine how to distribute the rate among its members.
55.23 No reimbursement received by contracted vendors shall be returned to the county or Tribe,
55.24 except to reimburse the county or Tribe for advance funding provided by the county or
55.25 Tribe to the vendor.

55.26 (d) If the service is provided by a team that includes any combination of contracted
55.27 vendors ~~and~~, county staff, and Tribal staff, the costs for county staff participation on the
55.28 team shall be included in the rate for county-provided services. In this case, the contracted
55.29 vendor and the county and Tribal case managers may each receive separate payment for
55.30 services provided by each entity in the same month. In order to prevent duplication of
55.31 services, ~~the county~~ each entity must document, ~~in the recipient's file,~~ the need for team
55.32 targeted case management and a description of the different roles of ~~the team members~~ staff.

55.33 (e) Notwithstanding section 256B.19, subdivision 1, the nonfederal share of costs for
55.34 targeted case management shall be provided by the recipient's county of responsibility, as
55.35 defined in sections 256G.01 to 256G.12, from sources other than federal funds or funds

56.1 used to match other federal funds. If the service is provided by a Tribal agency, the recipient's
56.2 Tribe must provide the nonfederal share of costs, if any.

56.3 (f) The commissioner may suspend, reduce, or terminate reimbursement to a provider
56.4 that does not meet the reporting or other requirements of this section. The county of
56.5 responsibility, as defined in sections 256G.01 to 256G.12, or Tribe when applicable, is
56.6 responsible for any federal disallowances. The county may share this responsibility with
56.7 its contracted vendors.

56.8 (g) The commissioner shall set aside five percent of the federal funds received under
56.9 this section for use in reimbursing the state for costs of developing and implementing this
56.10 section.

56.11 (h) Payments to counties and Tribes for targeted case management expenditures under
56.12 this section shall only be made from federal earnings from services provided under this
56.13 section. Payments to contracted vendors shall include both the federal earnings and the
56.14 county share.

56.15 (i) Notwithstanding section 256B.041, county or Tribal payments for the cost of case
56.16 management services provided by county or Tribal staff shall not be made to the
56.17 commissioner of management and budget. For the purposes of targeted case management
56.18 services provided by county or Tribal staff under this section, the centralized disbursement
56.19 of payments to counties or Tribes under section 256B.041 consists only of federal earnings
56.20 from services provided under this section.

56.21 (j) If the recipient is a resident of a nursing facility, intermediate care facility, or hospital,
56.22 and the recipient's institutional care is paid by medical assistance, payment for targeted case
56.23 management services under this subdivision is limited to the lesser of:

56.24 (1) the last 180 days of the recipient's residency in that facility; or

56.25 (2) the limits and conditions which apply to federal Medicaid funding for this service.

56.26 (k) Payment for targeted case management services under this subdivision shall not
56.27 duplicate payments made under other program authorities for the same purpose.

56.28 (l) Any growth in targeted case management services and cost increases under this
56.29 section shall be the responsibility of the counties or Tribes.

56.30 (m) The commissioner may make payments for Tribes according to section 256B.0625,
56.31 subdivision 34, or other relevant federally approved rate setting methodologies for vulnerable
56.32 adult and developmental disability targeted case management provided by Indian health
56.33 services and facilities operated by a Tribe or Tribal organization.

57.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2027, or upon federal approval,
57.2 whichever is later.

57.3 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 256B.0924, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

57.4 Subd. 7. **Implementation and evaluation.** The commissioner of human services in
57.5 consultation with county boards and Tribal Nations shall establish a program to accomplish
57.6 the provisions of subdivisions 1 to 6. The commissioner in consultation with county boards
57.7 and Tribal Nations shall establish performance measures to evaluate the effectiveness of
57.8 the targeted case management services. If a county or Tribe fails to meet agreed-upon
57.9 performance measures, the commissioner may authorize contracted providers other than
57.10 the county or Tribe. Providers contracted by the commissioner shall also be subject to the
57.11 standards in subdivision 6.

57.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

57.13 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2025 Supplement, section 256B.0949, subdivision 2, is
57.14 amended to read:

57.15 Subd. 2. **Definitions.** (a) The terms used in this section have the meanings given in this
57.16 subdivision.

57.17 (b) "Advanced certification" means a person who has completed advanced certification
57.18 in an approved modality under subdivision 13, paragraph (b).

57.19 (c) "Agency" means the legal entity that is enrolled with Minnesota health care programs
57.20 as a medical assistance provider according to Minnesota Rules, part 9505.0195, to provide
57.21 EIDBI services and that has the legal responsibility to ensure that its employees carry out
57.22 the responsibilities defined in this section. Agency includes a licensed individual professional
57.23 who practices independently and acts as an agency.

57.24 (d) "Autism spectrum disorder or a related condition" or "ASD or a related condition"
57.25 means either autism spectrum disorder (ASD) as defined in the current version of the
57.26 Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM) or a condition that is found
57.27 to be closely related to ASD, as identified under the current version of the DSM, and meets
57.28 all of the following criteria:

57.29 (1) is severe and chronic;

57.30 (2) results in impairment of adaptive behavior and function similar to that of a person
57.31 with ASD;

58.1 (3) requires treatment or services similar to those required for a person with ASD; and

58.2 (4) results in substantial functional limitations in three core developmental deficits of
58.3 ASD: social or interpersonal interaction; functional communication, including nonverbal
58.4 or social communication; and restrictive or repetitive behaviors or hyperreactivity or
58.5 hyporeactivity to sensory input; and may include deficits or a high level of support in one
58.6 or more of the following domains:

58.7 (i) behavioral challenges and self-regulation;

58.8 (ii) cognition;

58.9 (iii) learning and play;

58.10 (iv) self-care; or

58.11 (v) safety.

58.12 (e) "Behavior analyst" means an individual licensed under sections 148.9981 to 148.9995
58.13 as a behavior analyst.

58.14 (f) "Clinical supervision" means the overall responsibility for the control and direction
58.15 of EIDBI service delivery, including ~~individual treatment planning~~, staff supervision,
58.16 including observation and direction; individual treatment plan development and progress
58.17 monitoring; family training and counseling; and ~~treatment review~~ coordinated care
58.18 conference coordination for each person. Clinical supervision is provided by a qualified
58.19 supervising professional (QSP) who takes full professional responsibility for the service
58.20 provided by each supervisee and the clinical effectiveness of all interventions.

58.21 (g) "Commissioner" means the commissioner of human services, unless otherwise
58.22 specified.

58.23 (h) "Comprehensive multidisciplinary evaluation" or "CMDE" means a comprehensive
58.24 evaluation of a person to determine medical necessity for EIDBI services based on the
58.25 requirements in subdivision 5.

58.26 (i) "Department" means the Department of Human Services, unless otherwise specified.

58.27 (j) "Early intensive developmental and behavioral intervention benefit" or "EIDBI
58.28 benefit" means a variety of individualized, intensive treatment modalities approved and
58.29 published by the commissioner that are based in behavioral and developmental science
58.30 consistent with best practices on effectiveness.

58.31 (k) "Employee of an agency" or "employee" means any individual who is employed
58.32 temporarily, part time, or full time by the agency that is submitting claims or billing for the

59.1 work, services, supervision, or treatment performed by the individual. Employee does not
59.2 include an independent contractor, billing agency, or consultant who is not providing EIDBI
59.3 services. Employee does not include an individual who performs work, provides services,
59.4 supervises, or provides treatment for less than 80 hours in a 12-month period.

59.5 (l) "Generalizable goals" means results or gains that are observed during a variety of
59.6 activities over time with different people, such as providers, family members, other adults,
59.7 and people, and in different environments including, but not limited to, clinics, homes,
59.8 schools, and the community.

59.9 (m) "Incident" means when any of the following occur:

59.10 (1) an illness, accident, or injury that requires first aid treatment;

59.11 (2) a bump or blow to the head; or

59.12 (3) an unusual or unexpected event that jeopardizes the safety of a person or staff,
59.13 including a person leaving the agency unattended.

59.14 (n) "Individual treatment plan" or "ITP" means the person-centered, individualized
59.15 written plan of care that integrates and coordinates person and family information from the
59.16 CMDE for a person who meets medical necessity for the EIDBI benefit. An individual
59.17 treatment plan must meet the standards in subdivision 6.

59.18 (o) "Legal representative" means the parent of a child who is under 18 years of age, a
59.19 court-appointed guardian, or other representative with legal authority to make decisions
59.20 about service for a person. For the purpose of this subdivision, "other representative with
59.21 legal authority to make decisions" includes a health care agent or an attorney-in-fact
59.22 authorized through a health care directive or power of attorney.

59.23 (p) "Mental health professional" means a staff person who is qualified according to
59.24 section 245I.04, subdivision 2.

59.25 (q) "Person" means an individual under 21 years of age.

59.26 (r) "Person-centered" means a service that both responds to the identified needs, interests,
59.27 values, preferences, and desired outcomes of the person or the person's legal representative
59.28 and respects the person's history, dignity, and cultural background and allows inclusion and
59.29 participation in the person's community.

59.30 (s) "Qualified EIDBI provider" means an individual who is a QSP or a level I, level II,
59.31 or level III treatment provider.

60.1 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2025 Supplement, section 256B.0949, subdivision 16, is
60.2 amended to read:

60.3 Subd. 16. **Agency duties.** (a) An agency delivering an EIDBI service under this section
60.4 must:

60.5 (1) enroll as a medical assistance Minnesota health care program provider according to
60.6 Minnesota Rules, part 9505.0195, and section 256B.04, subdivision 21, and meet all
60.7 applicable provider standards and requirements;

60.8 (2) designate an individual as the agency's compliance officer who must perform the
60.9 duties described in section 256B.04, subdivision 21, paragraph (g);

60.10 (3) demonstrate compliance with federal and state laws for the delivery of and billing
60.11 for EIDBI service;

60.12 (4) verify and maintain records of a service provided to the person or the person's legal
60.13 representative as required under Minnesota Rules, parts 9505.2175 and 9505.2197;

60.14 (5) demonstrate that while enrolled or seeking enrollment as a Minnesota health care
60.15 program provider the agency did not have a lead agency contract or provider agreement
60.16 discontinued because of a conviction of fraud; or did not have an owner, board member, or
60.17 manager fail a state or federal criminal background check or appear on the list of excluded
60.18 individuals or entities maintained by the federal Department of Human Services Office of
60.19 Inspector General;

60.20 (6) have established business practices including written policies and procedures, internal
60.21 controls, and a system that demonstrates the organization's ability to deliver quality EIDBI
60.22 services, appropriately submit claims, conduct required staff training, document staff
60.23 qualifications, document service activities, and document service quality;

60.24 (7) have an office located in Minnesota or a border state;

60.25 (8) initiate a background study as required under subdivision 16a;

60.26 (9) report maltreatment according to section 626.557 and chapter 260E;

60.27 (10) comply with any data requests consistent with the Minnesota Government Data
60.28 Practices Act, sections 256B.064 and 256B.27;

60.29 (11) provide training for all agency staff on the requirements and responsibilities listed
60.30 in the Maltreatment of Minors Act, chapter 260E, and the Vulnerable Adult Protection Act,
60.31 section 626.557, including mandated and voluntary reporting, nonretaliation, and the agency's
60.32 policy for all staff on how to report suspected abuse and neglect;

61.1 (12) have a written policy to resolve issues collaboratively with the person and the
61.2 person's legal representative when possible. The policy must include a timeline for when
61.3 the person and the person's legal representative will be notified about issues that arise in
61.4 the provision of services;

61.5 (13) provide the person's legal representative with prompt notification if the person is
61.6 injured while being served by the agency. An incident report must be completed by the
61.7 agency staff member in charge of the person. A copy of all incident and injury reports must
61.8 remain on file at the agency for at least five years from the report of the incident;

61.9 (14) before starting a service, provide the person or the person's legal representative a
61.10 description of the treatment modality that the person shall receive, including the staffing
61.11 certification levels and training of the staff who shall provide a treatment;

61.12 (15) provide clinical supervision for a minimum of one hour for every 16 hours of direct
61.13 treatment per person, unless otherwise authorized in the person's individual treatment plan;
61.14 and

61.15 (16) provide the required EIDBI intervention observation and direction by a QSP at least
61.16 once per month. Notwithstanding subdivision 13, paragraph (1), required EIDBI intervention
61.17 observation and direction under this clause may be conducted via telehealth provided that
61.18 no more than two consecutive monthly required EIDBI intervention observation and direction
61.19 sessions under this clause are conducted via telehealth.

61.20 (b) Upon request of the commissioner, an agency delivering services under this section
61.21 must:

61.22 (1) identify the agency's controlling individuals, as defined under section 245A.02,
61.23 subdivision 5a;

61.24 (2) provide disclosures of the use of billing agencies and other consultants who do not
61.25 provide EIDBI services; and

61.26 (3) provide copies of any contracts with consultants or independent contractors who do
61.27 not provide EIDBI services, including hours contracted and responsibilities.

61.28 (c) When delivering the ITP, and annually thereafter, an agency must provide the person
61.29 or the person's legal representative with:

61.30 (1) a written copy and a verbal explanation of the person's or person's legal
61.31 representative's rights and the agency's responsibilities;

62.1 (2) documentation in the person's file the date that the person or the person's legal
62.2 representative received a copy and explanation of the person's or person's legal
62.3 representative's rights and the agency's responsibilities; and

62.4 (3) reasonable accommodations to provide the information in another format or language
62.5 as needed to facilitate understanding of the person's or person's legal representative's rights
62.6 and the agency's responsibilities.

62.7 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2025 Supplement, section 256B.0949, subdivision 18, is
62.8 amended to read:

62.9 Subd. 18. **Site visits and sanctions.** (a) The commissioner may conduct unannounced
62.10 on-site inspections of any and all EIDBI agencies and service locations to verify that
62.11 information submitted to the commissioner is accurate, determine compliance with all
62.12 enrollment requirements, investigate reports of maltreatment, determine compliance with
62.13 service delivery and billing requirements, and determine compliance with any other applicable
62.14 laws or rules.

62.15 (b) The commissioner may withhold payment from an agency or suspend or terminate
62.16 the agency's enrollment number if the agency fails to provide access to the agency's service
62.17 locations or records or fails to comply with documentation requirements under subdivision
62.18 19 or the commissioner determines the agency has failed to comply fully with applicable
62.19 laws or rules. The provider has the right to appeal the decision of the commissioner under
62.20 section 256B.064.

62.21 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 256B.0949, is amended by adding a subdivision
62.22 to read:

62.23 Subd. 19. **Documentation requirements.** (a) CMDE and EIDBI providers must ensure
62.24 that all documentation, including but not limited to health service records and personnel
62.25 files, complies with this subdivision, subdivision 16, and Minnesota Rules, parts 9505.2175
62.26 and 9505.2197. Documentation must be complete, legible, accurate, and readily accessible.

62.27 (b) All documentation must:

62.28 (1) be legible and understandable to individuals outside service delivery;

62.29 (2) include the participant's name on each health record page and the provider's name
62.30 on each personnel file page;

62.31 (3) be signed and dated by the provider completing the documentation with the provider's
62.32 full name, title, and credentials;

63.1 (4) be entered within 72 hours of service and contain a record and explanation of any
63.2 delays in entry;

63.3 (5) clearly reflect clinical decision-making and support medical necessity;

63.4 (6) be securely stored in accordance with the Health Insurance Portability and
63.5 Accountability Act (HIPAA), Public Law 104-191;

63.6 (7) be stored in accordance with state and federal document retention laws;

63.7 (8) be available for review or audit;

63.8 (9) include a record of caregiver involvement where applicable; and

63.9 (10) include a record of supervision and oversight for staff providing services requiring
63.10 supervision under EIDBI policy.

63.11 (c) Each EIDBI service occurrence must be documented in a progress note in a manner
63.12 and with the information determined by the commissioner.

63.13 (d) All providers must maintain current personnel records for each employee in a manner
63.14 determined by the commissioner that include:

63.15 (1) the employee's name, contact information, and hire date;

63.16 (2) the employee's completed employment application and acknowledgment of duties;

63.17 (3) the job description for the employee's job with the effective date;

63.18 (4) verification of the employee's qualifications, including but not limited to education,
63.19 licenses, certifications, enrollment attestation, degrees, transcripts, and experience;

63.20 (5) a background study pursuant to chapter 245C with a notice from the commissioner
63.21 that the subject of the study is:

63.22 (i) not disqualified under section 245C.14; or

63.23 (ii) disqualified but the subject of the study has received a set-aside of the disqualification
63.24 under section 245C.22;

63.25 (6) orientation and required training the employee attended, including but not limited
63.26 to training on mandated reporting, cultural responsiveness, and EIDBI competencies;

63.27 (7) the dates of the employee's first supervised and unsupervised client contact following
63.28 employment;

64.1 (8) documentation of supervision received by the employee, including but not limited
64.2 to the supervisor's name and credentials, dates of supervision, supervision content, and the
64.3 employee's signature indicating the accuracy of the documented supervision;

64.4 (9) the employee's CPR and emergency response training, if required; and

64.5 (10) the employee's annual performance evaluations.

64.6 (e) If an incident occurs or the person is injured while receiving services, the provider
64.7 must document what occurred and how staff responded to the incident.

64.8 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 256B.4905, subdivision 2a, is amended to read:

64.9 Subd. 2a. **Informed choice policy.** (a) It is the policy of this state that all adults who
64.10 have disabilities and, with support from their families or legal representatives, that all
64.11 children who have disabilities:

64.12 (1) may make informed choices to select and utilize disability services and supports;
64.13 and

64.14 (2) are offered an informed decision-making process sufficient to make informed choices.

64.15 (b) It is the policy of this state that disability waivers services support the presumption
64.16 that adults who have disabilities and, with support from their families or legal representatives,
64.17 all children who have disabilities may make informed choices; and that all adults who have
64.18 disabilities and all families of children who have disabilities and are accessing waiver
64.19 services under sections 256B.092 and 256B.49 are provided an informed decision-making
64.20 process that satisfies the requirements of subdivision 3a.

64.21 (c) Lead agencies must support individuals in making informed choices by:

64.22 (1) providing complete and accurate information about available home and
64.23 community-based services and settings;

64.24 (2) providing the information in a manner that is culturally and linguistically appropriate;
64.25 and

64.26 (3) facilitating access to services that reflect the individual's preferences and assessed
64.27 needs.

64.28 (d) For individuals who are members of or affiliated with a federally recognized Tribal
64.29 Nation located within Minnesota, informed choice includes the right to receive services
64.30 administered or provided by the individual's Tribal Nation. Lead agencies must:

65.1 (1) inform individuals of services offered by Tribal Nations enrolled as Minnesota health
65.2 care providers;

65.3 (2) directly coordinate with the individual's Tribal Nation human services agency when
65.4 the individual seeks or may be eligible for services administered or provided by that Tribal
65.5 Nation; and

65.6 (3) ensure that service planning and delivery respects the individual's rights as both a
65.7 member of a sovereign Tribal Nation and a resident of Minnesota.

65.8 (e) County lead agencies and Tribal Nation human services agencies must establish and
65.9 maintain procedures to share updated contact information, coordinate case management,
65.10 and provide timely referrals necessary to ensure that informed choice is fully exercised.

65.11 (f) Nothing in this section limits the sovereignty of Tribal Nations or the authority of
65.12 Tribal governments to administer home and community-based services to their members.

65.13 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

65.14 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2025 Supplement, section 256B.4914, subdivision 10a, is
65.15 amended to read:

65.16 Subd. 10a. **Reporting and analysis of cost data.** (a) The commissioner must ensure
65.17 that wage values and component values in subdivisions 5 to 9 reflect the cost to provide the
65.18 service. As determined by the commissioner, in consultation with community partners
65.19 identified in subdivision 17, a provider enrolled to provide services with rates determined
65.20 under this section must submit requested cost data to the commissioner to support research
65.21 on the cost of providing services that have rates determined by the disability waiver rates
65.22 system. Requested cost data may include, but is not limited to:

65.23 (1) worker wage costs;

65.24 (2) benefits paid;

65.25 (3) supervisor wage costs;

65.26 (4) executive wage costs;

65.27 (5) vacation, sick, and training time paid;

65.28 (6) taxes, workers' compensation, and unemployment insurance costs paid;

65.29 (7) administrative costs paid;

65.30 (8) program costs paid;

66.1 (9) transportation costs paid;

66.2 (10) vacancy rates; and

66.3 (11) other data relating to costs required to provide services requested by the
66.4 commissioner.

66.5 (b) At least once in any five-year period, a provider must submit cost data for a fiscal
66.6 year that ended not more than 18 months prior to the submission date. The commissioner
66.7 shall provide each provider a 90-day notice prior to its submission due date. The
66.8 commissioner may review report submissions for inaccurate, inconclusive, incomplete, or
66.9 otherwise deficient data and may remove the report from submitted status for further
66.10 verification. If a provider fails to submit required reporting data, the commissioner shall
66.11 provide notice to providers that have not provided required data 30 days after the required
66.12 submission date, and a second notice for providers who have not provided required data 60
66.13 days after the required submission date. The commissioner shall temporarily suspend
66.14 payments to the provider if cost data is not received 90 days after the required submission
66.15 date. Withheld payments shall be made once data is received and reviewed for compliance
66.16 by the commissioner.

66.17 (c) The commissioner shall conduct a random validation of data submitted under
66.18 paragraph (a) to ensure data accuracy. Providers selected to validate cost reports must
66.19 respond to the commissioner within 30 days with the requested financial documentation. If
66.20 a provider fails to respond to the commissioner with all the requested information within
66.21 30 days, the commissioner must temporarily suspend payments. The commissioner must
66.22 resume payments once the requested documentation is received. If a provider is unable to
66.23 validate the provider's costs with supporting documentation, the commissioner must require
66.24 the provider to participate in the random validation the next year that the commissioner
66.25 selects providers to report their costs. The commissioner shall analyze cost documentation
66.26 in paragraph (a) and provide recommendations for adjustments to cost components.

66.27 (d) The commissioner shall analyze cost data submitted under paragraph (a). The
66.28 commissioner shall release cost data in an aggregate form. Cost data from individual
66.29 providers must not be released except as provided for in current law.

66.30 (e) Beginning January 1, 2029, the commissioner shall use data collected in paragraph
66.31 (a) to determine the compliance with requirements identified under subdivision 10d. The
66.32 commissioner shall identify providers who have not met the thresholds identified under
66.33 subdivision 10d on the Department of Human Services website for the year for which the
66.34 providers reported their costs.

67.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2027.

67.2 Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 256B.851, subdivision 8, is amended to read:

67.3 Subd. 8. **Personal care provider agency; required reporting of cost data; training.** (a)

67.4 As determined by the commissioner and in consultation with stakeholders, agencies enrolled
67.5 to provide services with rates determined under this section must submit requested cost data
67.6 to the commissioner. The commissioner may request cost data, including but not limited
67.7 to:

67.8 (1) worker wage costs;

67.9 (2) benefits paid;

67.10 (3) supervisor wage costs;

67.11 (4) executive wage costs;

67.12 (5) vacation, sick, and training time paid;

67.13 (6) taxes, workers' compensation, and unemployment insurance costs paid;

67.14 (7) administrative costs paid;

67.15 (8) program costs paid;

67.16 (9) transportation costs paid;

67.17 (10) staff vacancy rates; and

67.18 (11) other data relating to costs required to provide services requested by the
67.19 commissioner.

67.20 (b) At least once in any three-year period, a provider must submit the required cost data
67.21 for a fiscal year that ended not more than 18 months prior to the submission date. The
67.22 commissioner must provide each provider a 90-day notice prior to its submission due date.
67.23 The commissioner may review report submissions for inaccurate, inconclusive, incomplete,
67.24 or otherwise deficient data and may remove the report from submitted status for further
67.25 verification. If a provider fails to submit required cost data, the commissioner must provide
67.26 notice to a provider that has not provided required cost data 30 days after the required
67.27 submission date and a second notice to a provider that has not provided required cost data
67.28 60 days after the required submission date. The commissioner must temporarily suspend
67.29 payments to a provider if the commissioner has not received required cost data 90 days after
67.30 the required submission date. The commissioner must make withheld payments when the
67.31 required cost data is received and reviewed for compliance by the commissioner.

68.1 (c) The commissioner must conduct a random validation of data submitted under this
68.2 subdivision to ensure data accuracy. A provider selected to validate the provider's cost
68.3 reports must respond to the commissioner within 30 days with the requested financial
68.4 documentation. If a provider fails to respond to the commissioner with the requested
68.5 information within 30 days, the commissioner must temporarily suspend payments. The
68.6 commissioner must resume payments once the requested documentation is received. If a
68.7 provider is unable to validate the provider's costs with supporting documentation, the
68.8 commissioner must require the provider to participate in the random validation the next
68.9 year that the commissioner selects providers to report their costs. The commissioner shall
68.10 analyze cost documentation in paragraph (a) and provide recommendations for adjustments
68.11 to cost components.

68.12 (d) The commissioner, in consultation with stakeholders, must develop and implement
68.13 a process for providing training and technical assistance necessary to support provider
68.14 submission of cost data required under this subdivision.

68.15 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2027.

68.16 Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 256S.21, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

68.17 Subd. 3. **Cost reporting.** (a) As determined by the commissioner, in consultation with
68.18 stakeholders, a provider enrolled to provide services with rates determined under this chapter
68.19 must submit requested cost data to the commissioner to support evaluation of the rate
68.20 methodologies in this chapter. Requested cost data may include but are not limited to:

68.21 (1) worker wage costs;

68.22 (2) benefits paid;

68.23 (3) supervisor wage costs;

68.24 (4) executive wage costs;

68.25 (5) vacation, sick, and training time paid;

68.26 (6) taxes, workers' compensation, and unemployment insurance costs paid;

68.27 (7) administrative costs paid;

68.28 (8) program costs paid;

68.29 (9) transportation costs paid;

68.30 (10) vacancy rates; and

69.1 (11) other data relating to costs required to provide services requested by the
69.2 commissioner.

69.3 (b) At least once in any five-year period, a provider must submit the required cost data
69.4 for a fiscal year that ended not more than 18 months prior to the submission date. The
69.5 commissioner ~~shall~~ must provide each provider a 90-day notice prior to the provider's
69.6 submission due date. The commissioner may review report submissions for inaccurate,
69.7 inconclusive, incomplete, or otherwise deficient data and may remove the report from
69.8 submitted status for further verification. If by 30 days after the required submission date a
69.9 provider fails to submit required reporting data, the commissioner ~~shall~~ must provide notice
69.10 to the provider; ~~and~~. If by 60 days after the required submission date a provider has not
69.11 provided the required data, the commissioner ~~shall~~ must provide a second notice. The
69.12 commissioner ~~shall~~ must temporarily suspend payments to ~~the~~ a provider if the commissioner
69.13 has not received the required cost data is not received 90 days after the required submission
69.14 date or 90 days after the department requests updated data. The commissioner must make
69.15 withheld payments must be made once data is received when the required cost data is
69.16 received and reviewed for compliance by the commissioner.

69.17 (c) The commissioner shall coordinate the cost reporting activities required under this
69.18 section with the cost reporting activities directed under section 256B.4914, subdivision 10a.

69.19 (d) The commissioner shall analyze cost documentation in paragraph (a) and, in
69.20 consultation with stakeholders, may submit recommendations on rate methodologies in this
69.21 chapter, including ways to monitor and enforce the spending requirements directed in section
69.22 ~~256S.2101, subdivision 3,~~ 256S.211, subdivision 4, through the reports directed by
69.23 subdivision 2.

69.24 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2027.

69.25 Sec. 21. Laws 2023, chapter 61, article 1, section 67, subdivision 3, as amended by Laws
69.26 2024, chapter 125, article 8, section 10, is amended to read:

69.27 Subd. 3. **Evaluation and report.** (a) The Metropolitan Center for Independent Living
69.28 must contract with a third party to evaluate the pilot project's impact on health care costs,
69.29 retention of personal care assistants, and patients' and providers' satisfaction of care. The
69.30 evaluation must include the number of participants, the hours of care provided by participants,
69.31 and the retention of participants from semester to semester.

70.1 (b) By January 15, ~~2026~~ 2028, the Metropolitan Center for Independent Living must
70.2 report the findings under paragraph (a) to the chairs and ranking minority members of the
70.3 legislative committees with jurisdiction over human services finance and policy.

70.4 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

70.5 Sec. 22. Laws 2023, chapter 61, article 9, section 2, subdivision 5, as amended by Laws
70.6 2024, chapter 125, article 8, section 12, is amended to read:

70.7 **Subd. 5. Central Office; Aging and Disability**
70.8 **Services** 40,115,000 11,995,000

70.9 **(a) Employment Supports Alignment Study.**
70.10 \$50,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$200,000 in
70.11 fiscal year 2025 are to conduct an interagency
70.12 employment supports alignment study. The
70.13 base for this appropriation is \$150,000 in fiscal
70.14 year 2026 and \$100,000 in fiscal year 2027.

70.15 **(b) Case Management Training**
70.16 **Curriculum.** \$377,000 in fiscal year 2024 and
70.17 \$377,000 in fiscal year 2025 are to develop
70.18 and implement a curriculum and training plan
70.19 to ensure all lead agency assessors and case
70.20 managers have the knowledge and skills
70.21 necessary to fulfill support planning and
70.22 coordination responsibilities for individuals
70.23 who use home and community-based disability
70.24 services and live in own-home settings. This
70.25 is a onetime appropriation.

70.26 **(c) Office of Ombudsperson for Long-Term**
70.27 **Care.** \$875,000 in fiscal year 2024 and
70.28 \$875,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for additional
70.29 staff and associated direct costs in the Office
70.30 of Ombudsperson for Long-Term Care.

70.31 **(d) Direct Care Services Corps Pilot Project.**
70.32 \$500,000 in fiscal year 2024 is from the
70.33 general fund for a grant to the Metropolitan
70.34 Center for Independent Living for the direct

71.1 care services corps pilot project. Up to \$25,000
71.2 may be used by the Metropolitan Center for
71.3 Independent Living for administrative costs.
71.4 This is a onetime appropriation and is
71.5 available until June 30, ~~2026~~ 2027.

71.6 **(e) Research on Access to Long-Term Care**
71.7 **Services and Financing.** Any unexpended
71.8 amount of the fiscal year 2023 appropriation
71.9 referenced in Laws 2021, First Special Session
71.10 chapter 7, article 17, section 16, estimated to
71.11 be \$300,000, is canceled. The amount canceled
71.12 is appropriated in fiscal year 2024 for the same
71.13 purpose.

71.14 **(f) Native American Elder Coordinator.**
71.15 \$441,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$441,000 in
71.16 fiscal year 2025 are for the Native American
71.17 elder coordinator position under Minnesota
71.18 Statutes, section 256.975, subdivision 6.

71.19 **(g) Grant Administration Carryforward.**
71.20 (1) Of this amount, \$8,154,000 in fiscal year
71.21 2024 is available until June 30, 2027.

71.22 (2) Of this amount, \$1,071,000 in fiscal year
71.23 2025 is available until June 30, 2027.

71.24 (3) Of this amount, \$19,000,000 in fiscal year
71.25 2024 is available until June 30, 2029.

71.26 **(h) Base Level Adjustment.** The general fund
71.27 base is increased by \$8,189,000 in fiscal year
71.28 2026 and increased by \$8,093,000 in fiscal
71.29 year 2027.

71.30 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

72.1 Sec. 23. Laws 2024, chapter 125, article 1, section 47, is amended to read:

72.2 Sec. 47. **DIRECTION TO COMMISSIONER; PEDIATRIC HOSPITAL-TO-HOME**
72.3 **TRANSITION PILOT PROGRAM.**

72.4 (a) The commissioner of human services must award a single competitive grant to a
72.5 home care nursing provider to develop and implement, in coordination with the commissioner
72.6 of health, Fairview Masonic Children's Hospital, Gillette Children's Specialty Healthcare,
72.7 and Children's Minnesota of St. Paul and Minneapolis, a pilot program to expedite and
72.8 facilitate pediatric hospital-to-home discharges for patients receiving services in this state
72.9 under medical assistance, including under the community alternative care waiver, community
72.10 access for disability inclusion waiver, and developmental disabilities waiver.

72.11 (b) Grant money awarded under this section must be used only to support the
72.12 administrative, training, and auxiliary services necessary to reduce:

72.13 (1) delayed discharge days due to unavailability of home care nursing staffing to
72.14 accommodate complex pediatric patients;

72.15 (2) avoidable rehospitalization days for pediatric patients;

72.16 (3) unnecessary emergency department utilization by pediatric patients following
72.17 discharge;

72.18 (4) long-term nursing needs for pediatric patients; and

72.19 (5) the number of school days missed by pediatric patients.

72.20 (c) Grant money must not be used to supplant payment rates for services covered under
72.21 Minnesota Statutes, chapter 256B.

72.22 (d) No later than December 15, ~~2026~~ 2027, the commissioner must prepare a report
72.23 summarizing the impact of the pilot program that includes but is not limited to: (1) the
72.24 number of delayed discharge days eliminated; (2) the number of rehospitalization days
72.25 eliminated; (3) the number of unnecessary emergency department admissions eliminated;
72.26 (4) the number of missed school days eliminated; and (5) an estimate of the return on
72.27 investment of the pilot program.

72.28 (e) The commissioner must submit the report under paragraph (d) to the chairs and
72.29 ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over health and
72.30 human services finance and policy.

73.1 Sec. 24. **REPEALER.**

73.2 Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 256B.5012, subdivisions 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12,
73.3 14, 15, and 16, are repealed.

73.4 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

73.5 **ARTICLE 5**

73.6 **BEHAVIORAL HEALTH POLICY**

73.7 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2025 Supplement, section 245.469, subdivision 1, is amended
73.8 to read:

73.9 Subdivision 1. **Availability of emergency services.** (a) County boards must provide or
73.10 contract for enough emergency services within the county to meet the needs of adults,
73.11 children, and families in the county who are experiencing an emotional crisis or mental
73.12 illness. Clients must not be charged for services provided. Emergency service providers
73.13 must not delay or deny the timely provision of emergency services to a client due to payor
73.14 source for services and must meet the qualifications under section 256B.0624, subdivision
73.15 4. Emergency services must include assessment, crisis intervention, and appropriate case
73.16 disposition. Emergency services must:

73.17 (1) promote the safety and emotional stability of each client;

73.18 (2) minimize further deterioration of each client;

73.19 (3) help each client to obtain ongoing care and treatment;

73.20 (4) prevent placement in settings that are more intensive, costly, or restrictive than
73.21 necessary and appropriate to meet client needs; and

73.22 (5) provide support, psychoeducation, and referrals to each client's family members,
73.23 service providers, and other third parties on behalf of the client in need of emergency
73.24 services.

73.25 (b) If a county provides engagement services under section 253B.041, the county's
73.26 emergency service providers must refer clients to engagement services when the client
73.27 meets the criteria for engagement services.

73.28 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 245F.02, subdivision 17, is amended to read:

73.29 Subd. 17. **Peer recovery support services.** "Peer recovery support services" means
73.30 services provided according to section ~~245F.08, subdivision 3~~ 254B.052.

74.1 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2025 Supplement, section 245F.08, subdivision 3, is amended
74.2 to read:

74.3 Subd. 3. **Peer recovery support services.** Peer recovery support services must meet the
74.4 requirements in section ~~245G.07, subdivision 2a, paragraph (b), clause (2)~~ 254B.052, and
74.5 must be provided by a person who is qualified according to the requirements in section
74.6 ~~245F.15, subdivision 7~~ 245I.04, subdivisions 18 and 19.

74.7 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 245F.15, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

74.8 Subd. 7. **Recovery peer qualifications.** Recovery peers must:

74.9 (1) meet the qualifications in section 245I.04, subdivision 18; and

74.10 (2) provide services according to the scope of practice established in section 245I.04,
74.11 subdivision 19, ~~under the supervision of an alcohol and drug counselor.~~

74.12 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 245G.04, is amended by adding a subdivision to
74.13 read:

74.14 Subd. 4. **Tobacco educational material.** A license holder must provide tobacco and
74.15 nicotine educational material to a client on the day of service initiation. The license holder
74.16 must use educational material approved by the commissioner that contains information on:

74.17 (1) risks associated with use of tobacco or nicotine products;

74.18 (2) types of tobacco or nicotine products, including differentiating between commercial
74.19 versus traditional or sacred tobacco;

74.20 (3) treatment options, including the use of medication for tobacco use disorder; and

74.21 (4) benefits of receiving treatment for tobacco or nicotine use while attending substance
74.22 use disorder treatment for another primary substance.

74.23 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2027.

74.24 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 245G.06, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

74.25 Subd. 4. **Service discharge summary.** (a) An alcohol and drug counselor must write a
74.26 service discharge summary for each client. The service discharge summary must be
74.27 completed within five days of the client's service termination, excluding weekends and
74.28 holidays. A copy of the client's service discharge summary must be provided to the client
74.29 upon the client's request.

75.1 (b) The service discharge summary must be recorded in the six dimensions listed in
75.2 section 254B.04, subdivision 4, and include the following information:

75.3 (1) the client's issues, strengths, and needs while participating in treatment, including
75.4 services provided;

75.5 (2) the client's progress toward achieving each goal identified in the individual treatment
75.6 plan;

75.7 (3) a risk rating and description for each of the ASAM six dimensions;

75.8 (4) the reasons for and circumstances of service termination. If a program discharges a
75.9 client at staff request, the reason for discharge and the procedure followed for the decision
75.10 to discharge must be documented and comply with the requirements in section 245G.14,
75.11 subdivision 3, clause (3);

75.12 (5) the client's living arrangements at service termination;

75.13 (6) continuing care recommendations, including transitions between more or less intense
75.14 services, or more frequent to less frequent services, and referrals made with specific attention
75.15 to continuity of care for mental health, as needed; and

75.16 (7) service termination diagnosis.

75.17 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2025 Supplement, section 245G.09, subdivision 3, is amended
75.18 to read:

75.19 Subd. 3. **Contents.** (a) Client records must contain the following:

75.20 (1) documentation that the client was given:

75.21 (i) information on client rights and responsibilities and grievance procedures on the day
75.22 of service initiation;

75.23 (ii) information on tuberculosis and HIV within 72 hours of service initiation;

75.24 (iii) an orientation to the program abuse prevention plan required under section 245A.65,
75.25 subdivision 2, paragraph (a), clause (4), within 24 hours of admission or, for clients who
75.26 would benefit from a later orientation, 72 hours; and

75.27 (iv) opioid educational material according to section 245G.04, subdivision 3, and tobacco
75.28 educational material according to section 245G.04, subdivision 4, on the day of service
75.29 initiation;

75.30 (2) an initial services plan completed according to section 245G.04;

76.1 (3) a comprehensive assessment completed according to section 245G.05;

76.2 (4) an individual abuse prevention plan according to sections 245A.65, subdivision 2,
76.3 and 626.557, subdivision 14, when applicable;

76.4 (5) an individual treatment plan according to section 245G.06, subdivisions 1 and 1a;

76.5 (6) documentation of treatment services, significant events, appointments, concerns, and
76.6 treatment plan reviews according to section 245G.06, subdivisions 2a, 2b, 3, and 3a; and

76.7 (7) a summary at the time of service termination according to section 245G.06,
76.8 subdivision 4.

76.9 (b) For a client that transfers to another of the license holder's licensed treatment locations,
76.10 the license holder is not required to complete new documents or orientation for the client,
76.11 except that the client must receive an orientation to the new location's grievance procedure,
76.12 program abuse prevention plan, and maltreatment of minor and vulnerable adults reporting
76.13 procedures.

76.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2027.

76.15 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2025 Supplement, section 245G.11, subdivision 7, is amended
76.16 to read:

76.17 Subd. 7. **Treatment coordination provider qualifications.** (a) Treatment coordination
76.18 must be provided by qualified staff. An individual is qualified to provide treatment
76.19 coordination if the individual meets the qualifications of an alcohol and drug counselor
76.20 under subdivision 5 or if the individual:

76.21 (1) is skilled in the process of identifying and assessing a wide range of client needs;

76.22 (2) is knowledgeable about local community resources and how to use those resources
76.23 for the benefit of the client;

76.24 (3) has completed 15 hours of education or training on substance use disorder,
76.25 co-occurring conditions, and care coordination for individuals with substance use disorder
76.26 or co-occurring conditions that is consistent with national evidence-based standards;

76.27 (4) meets one of the following criteria:

76.28 ~~(i) has a bachelor's degree in one of the behavioral sciences or related fields;~~

76.29 ~~(ii)~~ (i) has a high school diploma or equivalent; or

76.30 ~~(iii)~~ (ii) is a mental health practitioner who meets the qualifications under section 245I.04,
76.31 subdivision 4; and

77.1 (5) either has at least 1,000 hours of supervised experience working with individuals
77.2 with substance use disorder or co-occurring conditions or receives treatment supervision at
77.3 least once per week until obtaining 1,000 hours of supervised experience working with
77.4 individuals with substance use disorder or co-occurring conditions.

77.5 (b) A treatment coordinator must receive the following levels of supervision from an
77.6 alcohol and drug counselor or a mental health professional whose scope of practice includes
77.7 substance use disorder treatment and assessments:

77.8 (1) for a treatment coordinator that has not obtained 1,000 hours of supervised experience
77.9 under paragraph (a), clause (5), at least one hour of supervision per week; or

77.10 (2) for a treatment coordinator that has obtained at least 1,000 hours of supervised
77.11 experience under paragraph (a), clause (5), at least one hour of supervision per month.

77.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

77.13 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 245G.11, subdivision 8, is amended to read:

77.14 Subd. 8. **Recovery peer qualifications.** A recovery peer must:

77.15 (1) meet the qualifications in section 245I.04, subdivision 18; and

77.16 (2) provide services according to the scope of practice established in section 245I.04,
77.17 subdivision 19, ~~under the supervision of an alcohol and drug counselor.~~

77.18 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2025 Supplement, section 245I.04, subdivision 17, is amended
77.19 to read:

77.20 Subd. 17. **Mental health behavioral aide scope of practice.** While under the treatment
77.21 supervision of a mental health professional, a mental health behavioral aide may practice
77.22 psychosocial skills with a child client according to the child's treatment plan ~~and individual~~
77.23 ~~behavior plan~~ that a mental health professional, clinical trainee, or behavioral health
77.24 practitioner has previously taught to the child.

77.25 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 245I.04, is amended by adding a subdivision
77.26 to read:

77.27 **Subd. 20. Limitation on affiliation across service lines.** (a) A mental health professional,
77.28 as defined in subdivision 3, must not simultaneously serve in a clinical, supervisory, or
77.29 designated role for more than ten distinct licensed provider organizations or service lines
77.30 delivering Medicaid-funded services. A mental health professional must not provide clinical
77.31 or administrative supervision to more than 20 direct care or clinical staff across all affiliated

78.1 provider organizations and service lines unless an exception is granted by the commissioner
78.2 under paragraph (c).

78.3 (b) The commissioner shall establish criteria and a standardized process for evaluating
78.4 exception requests under paragraph (a).

78.5 (c) Upon written request, the commissioner may grant an exception if the requester
78.6 demonstrates that:

78.7 (1) the mental health professional can effectively meet all clinical, supervisory, and
78.8 administrative responsibilities across affiliated programs;

78.9 (2) the oversight of client care will not be compromised; and

78.10 (3) the proposed arrangement complies with all applicable supervision, documentation,
78.11 and service delivery requirements.

78.12 (d) In determining whether to grant an exception under paragraph (c), the commissioner
78.13 shall consider:

78.14 (1) the geographic distribution of services;

78.15 (2) the complexity and acuity of client needs;

78.16 (3) the mental health professional's other responsibilities, including but not limited to
78.17 direct service provision; and

78.18 (4) whether adequate supervision can be maintained in compliance with program
78.19 standards.

78.20 (e) The commissioner shall rescind approval of the exception granted under paragraph
78.21 (c) if the requester fails to comply with applicable program standards or with the terms of
78.22 the exception.

78.23 (f) A mental health professional determined to be in violation of this subdivision may
78.24 be subject to corrective action, licensing sanctions, or administrative penalties in accordance
78.25 with chapter 245A and other applicable law.

78.26 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 245I.08, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

78.27 Subd. 4. **Progress notes.** A license holder must use a progress note to document each
78.28 occurrence of a mental health service that a staff person provides to a client. A progress
78.29 note must include the following:

78.30 (1) the type of service;

79.1 (2) the date of service;

79.2 (3) the start and stop time of the service unless the license holder is licensed as a
79.3 residential program;

79.4 (4) the location of the service;

79.5 (5) the scope of the service, including: (i) the targeted goal and objective; (ii) the
79.6 intervention that the staff person provided to the client and the methods that the staff person
79.7 used; (iii) the client's response to the intervention; and (iv) the staff person's plan to take
79.8 future actions, including changes in treatment that the staff person will implement if the
79.9 intervention was ineffective;

79.10 (6) the signature and credentials of the staff person who provided the service to the
79.11 client;

79.12 (7) the dated signature and credentials of the treatment supervisor;

79.13 ~~(7)~~ (8) the mental health provider travel documentation required by section 256B.0625,
79.14 if applicable; and

79.15 ~~(8)~~ (9) significant observations by the staff person, if applicable, including: (i) the client's
79.16 current risk factors; (ii) emergency interventions by staff persons; (iii) consultations with
79.17 or referrals to other professionals, family, or significant others; and (iv) changes in the
79.18 client's mental or physical symptoms.

79.19 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 245I.10, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

79.20 Subd. 6. **Standard diagnostic assessment; required elements.** (a) Only a mental health
79.21 professional or a clinical trainee may complete a standard diagnostic assessment of a client.
79.22 A standard diagnostic assessment of a client must include a face-to-face interview with a
79.23 client and a written evaluation of the client. The assessor must complete a client's standard
79.24 diagnostic assessment within the client's cultural context. An alcohol and drug counselor
79.25 may gather and document the information in paragraphs (b) and (c) when completing a
79.26 comprehensive assessment according to section 245G.05.

79.27 (b) When completing a standard diagnostic assessment of a client, the assessor must
79.28 gather and document information about the client's current life situation, including the
79.29 following information:

79.30 (1) the client's age;

79.31 (2) the client's current living situation, including the client's housing status and household
79.32 members;

- 80.1 (3) the status of the client's basic needs;
- 80.2 (4) the client's education level and employment status;
- 80.3 (5) the client's current medications;
- 80.4 (6) any immediate risks to the client's health and safety, including withdrawal symptoms,
- 80.5 medical conditions, and behavioral and emotional symptoms;
- 80.6 (7) the client's perceptions of the client's condition;
- 80.7 (8) the client's description of the client's symptoms, including the reason for the client's
- 80.8 referral;
- 80.9 (9) the client's history of mental health and substance use disorder treatment, including
- 80.10 but not limited to treatment for tobacco or nicotine use;
- 80.11 (10) cultural influences on the client; and
- 80.12 (11) substance use history, if applicable, including:
- 80.13 (i) amounts and types of substances, including but not limited to tobacco and nicotine
- 80.14 products; frequency and duration; route of administration; periods of abstinence; and
- 80.15 circumstances of relapse; and
- 80.16 (ii) the impact to functioning when under the influence of substances, including legal
- 80.17 interventions.
- 80.18 (c) If the assessor cannot obtain the information that this paragraph requires without
- 80.19 retraumatizing the client or harming the client's willingness to engage in treatment, the
- 80.20 assessor must identify which topics will require further assessment during the course of the
- 80.21 client's treatment. The assessor must gather and document information related to the following
- 80.22 topics:
- 80.23 (1) the client's relationship with the client's family and other significant personal
- 80.24 relationships, including the client's evaluation of the quality of each relationship;
- 80.25 (2) the client's strengths and resources, including the extent and quality of the client's
- 80.26 social networks;
- 80.27 (3) important developmental incidents in the client's life;
- 80.28 (4) maltreatment, trauma, potential brain injuries, and abuse that the client has suffered;
- 80.29 (5) the client's history of or exposure to alcohol and drug usage and treatment; and

81.1 (6) the client's health history and the client's family health history, including the client's
81.2 physical, chemical, and mental health history.

81.3 (d) When completing a standard diagnostic assessment of a client, an assessor must use
81.4 a recognized diagnostic framework.

81.5 (1) When completing a standard diagnostic assessment of a client who is five years of
81.6 age or younger, the assessor must use the current edition of the DC: 0-5 Diagnostic
81.7 Classification of Mental Health and Development Disorders of Infancy and Early Childhood
81.8 published by Zero to Three.

81.9 (2) When completing a standard diagnostic assessment of a client who is six years of
81.10 age or older, the assessor must use the current edition of the Diagnostic and Statistical
81.11 Manual of Mental Disorders published by the American Psychiatric Association.

81.12 (3) When completing a standard diagnostic assessment of a client who is 18 years of
81.13 age or older, an assessor must use either (i) the CAGE-AID Questionnaire or (ii) the criteria
81.14 in the most recent edition of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders
81.15 published by the American Psychiatric Association to screen and assess the client for a
81.16 substance use disorder, including but not limited to tobacco use disorder.

81.17 (e) When completing a standard diagnostic assessment of a client, the assessor must
81.18 include and document the following components of the assessment:

81.19 (1) the client's mental status examination;

81.20 (2) the client's baseline measurements; symptoms; behavior; skills; abilities; resources;
81.21 vulnerabilities; safety needs, including client information that supports the assessor's findings
81.22 after applying a recognized diagnostic framework from paragraph (d); and any differential
81.23 diagnosis of the client; and

81.24 (3) an explanation of: (i) how the assessor diagnosed the client using the information
81.25 from the client's interview, assessment, psychological testing, and collateral information
81.26 about the client; (ii) the client's needs; (iii) the client's risk factors; (iv) the client's strengths;
81.27 and (v) the client's responsivity factors.

81.28 (f) When completing a standard diagnostic assessment of a client, the assessor must
81.29 consult the client and the client's family about which services that the client and the family
81.30 prefer to treat the client. The assessor must make referrals for the client as to services required
81.31 by law.

82.1 (g) Information from other providers and prior assessments may be used to complete
82.2 the diagnostic assessment if the source of the information is documented in the diagnostic
82.3 assessment.

82.4 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2027.

82.5 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2025 Supplement, section 245I.23, subdivision 7, is amended
82.6 to read:

82.7 Subd. 7. **Intensive residential treatment services assessment and treatment**
82.8 **planning.** (a) Within 12 hours of a client's admission, the license holder must evaluate and
82.9 document the client's immediate needs, including the client's:

82.10 (1) health and safety, including the client's need for crisis assistance;

82.11 (2) responsibilities for children, family and other natural supports, and employers; and

82.12 (3) housing and legal issues.

82.13 (b) Within 24 hours of the client's admission, the license holder must complete an initial
82.14 treatment plan for the client. The license holder must:

82.15 (1) base the client's initial treatment plan on the client's referral information and an
82.16 assessment of the client's immediate needs;

82.17 (2) consider crisis assistance strategies that have been effective for the client in the past;

82.18 (3) identify the client's initial treatment goals, measurable treatment objectives, and
82.19 specific interventions that the license holder will use to help the client engage in treatment;

82.20 (4) identify the participants involved in the client's treatment planning. The client must
82.21 be a participant; and

82.22 (5) ensure that a treatment supervisor approves of the client's initial treatment plan if a
82.23 behavioral health practitioner or clinical trainee completes the client's treatment plan,
82.24 notwithstanding section 245I.08, subdivision 3.

82.25 (c) According to section 245A.65, subdivision 2, paragraph (b), the license holder must
82.26 complete an individual abuse prevention plan as part of a client's initial treatment plan.

82.27 (d) Within five days of the client's admission and again within 60 days after the client's
82.28 admission, the license holder must complete a level of care assessment of the client. If the
82.29 license holder determines that a client does not need a medically monitored level of service,
82.30 a treatment supervisor must document how the client's admission to and continued services
82.31 in intensive residential treatment services are medically necessary for the client.

83.1 (e) Within ten days of a client's admission, excluding weekends and holidays, the license
83.2 holder must complete or review and update the client's standard diagnostic assessment.

83.3 (f) Within ten days of a client's admission, the license holder must complete the client's
83.4 individual treatment plan, notwithstanding section 245I.10, subdivision 8. Within 40 days
83.5 after the client's admission and again within 70 days after the client's admission, the license
83.6 holder must update the client's individual treatment plan. The license holder must focus the
83.7 client's treatment planning on preparing the client for a successful transition from intensive
83.8 residential treatment services to another setting. In addition to the required elements of an
83.9 individual treatment plan under section 245I.10, subdivision 8, the license holder must
83.10 identify the following information in the client's individual treatment plan: (1) the client's
83.11 referrals and resources for the client's health and safety; and (2) the staff persons who are
83.12 responsible for following up with the client's referrals and resources. If the client does not
83.13 receive a referral or resource that the client needs, the license holder must document the
83.14 reason that the license holder did not make the referral or did not connect the client to a
83.15 particular resource. The license holder is responsible for determining whether additional
83.16 follow-up is required on behalf of the client.

83.17 (g) Within 30 days of the client's admission, the license holder must complete a functional
83.18 assessment of the client. Within 60 days after the client's admission, the license holder must
83.19 update the client's functional assessment to include any changes in the client's functioning
83.20 and symptoms.

83.21 (h) For a client with a current substance use disorder diagnosis and for a client whose
83.22 substance use disorder screening in the client's standard diagnostic assessment indicates the
83.23 possibility that the client has a substance use disorder, the license holder must complete a
83.24 written assessment of the client's substance use within 30 days of the client's admission. In
83.25 the substance use assessment, the license holder must: (1) evaluate the client's history of
83.26 substance use, relapses, and hospitalizations related to substance use; (2) assess the effects
83.27 of the client's substance use on the client's relationships including with family member and
83.28 others; (3) identify financial problems, health issues, housing instability, and unemployment;
83.29 (4) assess the client's legal problems, past and pending incarceration, violence, and
83.30 victimization; and (5) evaluate the client's suicide attempts, noncompliance with taking
83.31 prescribed medications, and noncompliance with psychosocial treatment.

83.32 (i) On a weekly basis, a mental health professional or certified rehabilitation specialist
83.33 must review each client's treatment plan and individual abuse prevention plan. The license
83.34 holder must document in the client's file each weekly review of the client's treatment plan
83.35 and individual abuse prevention plan.

84.1 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2025 Supplement, section 254A.03, subdivision 3, is amended
84.2 to read:

84.3 Subd. 3. **Rules for substance use disorder care.** (a) An eligible vendor of comprehensive
84.4 assessments under section 254B.0501 may determine the appropriate level of substance use
84.5 disorder treatment for a recipient of public assistance. The process for determining an
84.6 individual's financial eligibility for the behavioral health fund or determining an individual's
84.7 enrollment in or eligibility for a publicly subsidized health plan is not affected by the
84.8 individual's choice to access a comprehensive assessment for placement.

84.9 ~~(b) The commissioner shall develop and implement a utilization review process for~~
84.10 ~~publicly funded treatment placements to monitor and review the clinical appropriateness~~
84.11 ~~and timeliness of all publicly funded placements in treatment.~~

84.12 ~~(e)~~ (b) If a screen result is positive for alcohol or substance misuse, a brief screening for
84.13 alcohol or substance use disorder that is provided to a recipient of public assistance within
84.14 a primary care clinic, hospital, or other medical setting or school setting establishes medical
84.15 necessity and approval for an initial set of substance use disorder services identified in
84.16 section 254B.0505. The initial set of services approved for a recipient whose screen result
84.17 is positive may include any combination of up to four hours of individual or group substance
84.18 use disorder treatment, two hours of substance use disorder treatment coordination, or two
84.19 hours of substance use disorder peer support services provided by a qualified individual
84.20 according to chapter 245G. A recipient must obtain an assessment pursuant to paragraph
84.21 (a) to be approved for additional treatment services. A comprehensive assessment pursuant
84.22 to section 245G.05 is not required to receive the initial set of services allowed under this
84.23 subdivision. A positive screen result establishes eligibility for the initial set of services
84.24 allowed under this subdivision.

84.25 ~~(d)~~ (c) An individual may choose to obtain a comprehensive assessment as provided in
84.26 section 245G.05. Individuals obtaining a comprehensive assessment may access any enrolled
84.27 provider that is licensed to provide the level of service authorized pursuant to section
84.28 254A.19, subdivision 3. If the individual is enrolled in a prepaid health plan, the individual
84.29 must comply with any provider network requirements or limitations.

84.30 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2025 Supplement, section 254B.04, subdivision 1a, is amended
84.31 to read:

84.32 Subd. 1a. **Client eligibility.** (a) Persons eligible for benefits under Code of Federal
84.33 Regulations, title 25, part 20, who meet the income standards of section 256B.056,
84.34 subdivision 4, and are not enrolled in medical assistance, are entitled to behavioral health

85.1 fund services. State money appropriated for this paragraph must be placed in a separate
85.2 account established for this purpose.

85.3 (b) Persons with dependent children who are determined to be in need of substance use
85.4 disorder treatment pursuant to an assessment under section 260E.20, subdivision 1, or in
85.5 need of chemical dependency treatment pursuant to a case plan under section 260C.201,
85.6 subdivision 6, or 260C.212, shall be assisted by the commissioner to access needed treatment
85.7 services. Treatment services must be appropriate for the individual or family, which may
85.8 include long-term care treatment or treatment in a facility that allows the dependent children
85.9 to stay in the treatment facility. The county shall pay for out-of-home placement costs, if
85.10 applicable.

85.11 (c) Notwithstanding paragraph (a), any person enrolled in medical assistance or
85.12 MinnesotaCare is eligible for room and board services under section 254B.0505, subdivision
85.13 1, clause (9).

85.14 (d) A client is eligible to have substance use disorder treatment paid for with funds from
85.15 the behavioral health fund when the client:

85.16 (1) is eligible for MFIP as determined under chapter 142G;

85.17 (2) is eligible for medical assistance as determined under Minnesota Rules, parts
85.18 9505.0010 to 9505.0140;

85.19 (3) is eligible for general assistance, general assistance medical care, or work readiness
85.20 as determined under Minnesota Rules, parts 9500.1200 to 9500.1272; or

85.21 (4) has income that is within current household size and income guidelines for entitled
85.22 persons, as defined in this subdivision and subdivision 7.

85.23 (e) Clients who meet the financial eligibility requirement in paragraph (a) and who have
85.24 a third-party payment source are eligible for the behavioral health fund if the third-party
85.25 payment source pays less than 100 percent of the cost of treatment services for eligible
85.26 clients.

85.27 (f) A client is ineligible to have substance use disorder treatment services paid for with
85.28 behavioral health fund money if the client:

85.29 (1) has an income that exceeds current household size and income guidelines for entitled
85.30 persons as defined in this subdivision and subdivision 7; or

85.31 (2) has an available third-party payment source that will pay the total cost of the client's
85.32 treatment.

86.1 (g) A client who is disenrolled from a state prepaid health plan during a treatment episode
86.2 is eligible for continued treatment service that is paid for by the behavioral health fund until
86.3 the treatment episode is completed or the client is re-enrolled in a state prepaid health plan
86.4 if the client:

86.5 (1) continues to be enrolled in MinnesotaCare, medical assistance, or general assistance
86.6 medical care; or

86.7 (2) is eligible according to paragraphs (a) and (b) and is determined eligible by the
86.8 commissioner under section 254B.04.

86.9 (h) When a county commits a client under chapter 253B to a regional treatment center
86.10 for substance use disorder services and the client is ineligible for the behavioral health fund,
86.11 the county is responsible for the payment to the regional treatment center according to
86.12 section 254B.0501, subdivision 3.

86.13 (i) Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, persons enrolled in MinnesotaCare or
86.14 medical assistance are eligible for room and board services when provided through intensive
86.15 residential treatment services and residential crisis services under section 256B.0632 and
86.16 chapter 245I.

86.17 (j) A person is eligible for one 60-consecutive-calendar-day period per year. A person
86.18 may submit a request for additional eligibility to the commissioner. A person denied
86.19 additional eligibility under this paragraph may request a state agency hearing under section
86.20 256.045.

86.21 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2025 Supplement, section 254B.0501, subdivision 6, is
86.22 amended to read:

86.23 Subd. 6. **Recovery community organizations.** (a) A recovery community organization
86.24 that meets the requirements of clauses (1) to (15), complies with the training requirements
86.25 in section 254B.052, subdivision 4, and meets certification requirements of the Minnesota
86.26 Alliance of Recovery Community Organizations or another Minnesota statewide recovery
86.27 organization identified by the commissioner is an eligible vendor of peer recovery support
86.28 services. If the commissioner does not identify another statewide recovery organization, or
86.29 the Minnesota Alliance of Recovery Community Organizations or the statewide recovery
86.30 organization identified by the commissioner is not reasonably positioned to certify vendors,
86.31 the commissioner must determine the eligibility of a vendor of peer recovery support services.
86.32 A Minnesota statewide recovery organization identified by the commissioner must update
86.33 recovery community organization applicants for certification on the status of the application

87.1 within 45 days of receipt. If the approved statewide recovery organization denies an
87.2 application, it must provide a written explanation for the denial to the recovery community
87.3 organization. Eligible vendors under this paragraph must:

87.4 (1) be nonprofit organizations under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, be
87.5 free from conflicting self-interests, and be autonomous in decision-making, program
87.6 development, peer recovery support services provided, and advocacy efforts for the purpose
87.7 of supporting the recovery community organization's mission;

87.8 (2) be led and governed by individuals in the recovery community, with more than 50
87.9 percent of the board of directors or advisory board members self-identifying as people in
87.10 personal recovery from substance use disorders;

87.11 (3) have a mission statement and conduct corresponding activities indicating that the
87.12 organization's primary purpose is to support recovery from substance use disorder;

87.13 (4) demonstrate ongoing community engagement with the identified primary region and
87.14 population served by the organization, including individuals in recovery and their families,
87.15 friends, and recovery allies;

87.16 (5) be accountable to the recovery community through documented priority-setting and
87.17 participatory decision-making processes that promote the engagement of, and consultation
87.18 with, people in recovery and their families, friends, and recovery allies;

87.19 (6) provide nonclinical peer recovery support services, including but not limited to
87.20 recovery support groups, recovery coaching, telephone recovery support, skill-building,
87.21 and harm-reduction activities, and provide recovery public education and advocacy;

87.22 (7) have written policies that allow for and support opportunities for all paths toward
87.23 recovery and refrain from excluding anyone based on their chosen recovery path, which
87.24 may include but is not limited to harm reduction paths, faith-based paths, and nonfaith-based
87.25 paths;

87.26 (8) maintain organizational practices to meet the needs of Black, Indigenous, and people
87.27 of color communities, LGBTQ+ communities, and other underrepresented or marginalized
87.28 communities. Organizational practices may include board and staff training, service offerings,
87.29 advocacy efforts, and culturally informed outreach and services;

87.30 (9) use recovery-friendly language in all media and written materials that is supportive
87.31 of and promotes recovery across diverse geographical and cultural contexts and reduces
87.32 stigma;

88.1 (10) establish and maintain a publicly available recovery community organization code
88.2 of ethics and grievance policy and procedures;

88.3 (11) not classify or treat any recovery peer hired on or after July 1, 2024, as an
88.4 independent contractor;

88.5 (12) not classify or treat any recovery peer as an independent contractor on or after
88.6 January 1, 2025;

88.7 (13) provide an orientation for recovery peers that includes an overview of the consumer
88.8 advocacy services provided by the Ombudsman for Mental Health and Developmental
88.9 Disabilities and other relevant advocacy services;

88.10 (14) provide notice to peer recovery support services participants that includes the
88.11 following statement: "If you have a complaint about the provider or the person providing
88.12 your peer recovery support services, you may contact the Minnesota Alliance of Recovery
88.13 Community Organizations. You may also contact the Office of Ombudsman for Mental
88.14 Health and Developmental Disabilities." The statement must also include:

88.15 (i) the telephone number, website address, email address, and mailing address of the
88.16 Minnesota Alliance of Recovery Community Organizations and the Office of Ombudsman
88.17 for Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities;

88.18 (ii) the recovery community organization's name, address, email, telephone number, and
88.19 name or title of the person at the recovery community organization to whom problems or
88.20 complaints may be directed; and

88.21 (iii) a statement that the recovery community organization will not retaliate against a
88.22 peer recovery support services participant because of a complaint; and

88.23 (15) comply with the requirements of section 245A.04, subdivision 15a.

88.24 (b) A recovery community organization approved by the commissioner before June 30,
88.25 2023, must have begun the application process as required by an approved certifying or
88.26 accrediting entity and have begun the process to meet the requirements under paragraph (a)
88.27 by September 1, 2024, in order to be considered as an eligible vendor of peer recovery
88.28 support services.

88.29 (c) A recovery community organization that is aggrieved by a certification determination
88.30 and believes it meets the requirements under paragraph (a) may appeal the determination
88.31 under section 256.045, subdivision 3, paragraph (a), clause (14), for reconsideration as an
88.32 eligible vendor. If the human services judge determines that the recovery community
88.33 organization meets the requirements under paragraph (a), the recovery community

89.1 organization is an eligible vendor of peer recovery support services for up to two years from
89.2 the date of the determination. After two years, the recovery community organization must
89.3 apply for certification under paragraph (a) to continue to be an eligible vendor of peer
89.4 recovery support services.

89.5 (d) All recovery community organizations must be certified by an entity listed in
89.6 paragraph (a) by June 30, ~~2027~~ 2026.

89.7 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

89.8 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2025 Supplement, section 254B.0505, subdivision 8, is
89.9 amended to read:

89.10 Subd. 8. ~~Peer recovery support services~~ **Utilization review requirements.** Eligible
89.11 vendors of ~~peer recovery support services~~ in subdivision 1, clauses (1) to (10), must:

89.12 ~~(1) submit to a review by the commissioner of up to ten percent of all medical assistance~~
89.13 ~~and behavioral health fund claims to determine the medical necessity of peer recovery~~
89.14 ~~support services for entities billing for peer recovery support services individually and not~~
89.15 ~~receiving a daily rate; and.~~

89.16 ~~(2) limit an individual client to 14 hours per week for peer recovery support services~~
89.17 ~~from an individual provider of peer recovery support services.~~

89.18 Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2025 Supplement, section 254B.0505, is amended by adding
89.19 a subdivision to read:

89.20 Subd. 9. **Withdrawal management services.** For withdrawal management services
89.21 provided by an eligible vendor that is licensed under chapter 245F as a clinically managed
89.22 withdrawal management program or as a medically monitored withdrawal management
89.23 program, utilization review, as defined in section 62M.02, is prohibited until five calendar
89.24 days after the date of service initiation.

89.25 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2027, or upon federal approval,
89.26 whichever is later.

89.27 Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2025 Supplement, section 254B.0505, is amended by adding
89.28 a subdivision to read:

89.29 Subd. 10. **Monetary recovery.** Reimbursement for services authorized under this chapter
89.30 that are not provided in accordance with this chapter are subject to monetary recovery under
89.31 section 256B.064 as money improperly paid.

90.1 Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 254B.052, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

90.2 Subdivision 1. **Peer recovery support services; service requirements.** (a) Peer recovery
90.3 support services are face-to-face interactions between a recovery peer and a client, on a
90.4 one-on-one basis, in which specific goals identified in an individual recovery plan, treatment
90.5 plan, or stabilization plan are discussed and addressed. Peer recovery support services are
90.6 provided to promote a client's recovery goals, self-sufficiency, self-advocacy, and
90.7 development of natural supports and to support maintenance of a client's recovery.

90.8 (b) Peer recovery support services must be provided according to (1) an individual
90.9 recovery plan if provided by a recovery community organization or county, (2) a treatment
90.10 plan if provided in either a substance use disorder treatment program under chapter 245G;
90.11 or a Tribally licensed substance use disorder treatment program, or (3) a stabilization plan
90.12 if provided by a withdrawal management program under chapter 245F.

90.13 (c) A client receiving peer recovery support services must participate in the services
90.14 voluntarily. Any program that incorporates peer recovery support services must provide
90.15 written notice to the client that peer recovery support services will be provided.

90.16 (d) Peer recovery support services may not be provided to a client residing with or
90.17 employed by a recovery peer from whom ~~they receive~~ the client receives services.

90.18 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

90.19 Sec. 22. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 254B.052, is amended by adding a subdivision
90.20 to read:

90.21 **Subd. 7. Billing limits.** Eligible vendors of peer recovery support services must limit
90.22 an individual client to 14 hours per week for peer recovery support services from an
90.23 individual provider of peer recovery support services.

90.24 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

90.25 Sec. 23. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 256B.0624, subdivision 6b, is amended to read:

90.26 Subd. 6b. **Crisis intervention services.** (a) If the crisis assessment determines mobile
90.27 crisis intervention services are needed, the crisis intervention services must be provided
90.28 promptly. As opportunity presents during the intervention, at least two members of the
90.29 mobile crisis intervention team must confer directly or by telephone about the crisis
90.30 assessment, crisis treatment plan, and actions taken and needed. At least one of the team
90.31 members must be providing face-to-face crisis intervention services. If providing crisis

91.1 intervention services, a clinical trainee or mental health practitioner must seek treatment
91.2 supervision as required in subdivision 9.

91.3 (b) If a provider delivers crisis intervention services while the recipient is absent, the
91.4 provider must document the reason for delivering services while the recipient is absent.

91.5 (c) The mobile crisis intervention team must develop a crisis treatment plan according
91.6 to subdivision 11.

91.7 (d) The mobile crisis intervention team must document which crisis treatment plan goals
91.8 and objectives have been met and when no further crisis intervention services are required.

91.9 (e) If the recipient's mental health crisis is stabilized, but the recipient needs a referral
91.10 to other services, the team must provide referrals to these services. If the recipient has a
91.11 case manager, planning for other services must be coordinated with the case manager. If
91.12 the recipient is unable to follow up on the referral, the team must link the recipient to the
91.13 service and follow up to ensure the recipient is receiving the service.

91.14 ~~(f) If the recipient's mental health crisis is stabilized and the recipient does not have an~~
91.15 ~~advance directive, the case manager or crisis team shall offer to work with the recipient to~~
91.16 ~~develop one.~~

91.17 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective upon federal approval.

91.18 Sec. 24. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 256B.0624, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

91.19 Subd. 7. **Crisis stabilization services.** (a) Crisis stabilization services must be provided
91.20 by qualified staff of a crisis stabilization services provider entity and must meet the following
91.21 standards:

91.22 (1) a crisis treatment plan must be developed that meets the criteria in subdivision 11;

91.23 (2) staff must be qualified as defined in subdivision 8;

91.24 (3) crisis stabilization services must be delivered according to the crisis treatment plan
91.25 and include face-to-face contact with the recipient by qualified staff for further assessment,
91.26 help with referrals, updating of the crisis treatment plan, skills training, and collaboration
91.27 with other service providers in the community; ~~and~~

91.28 (4) if a provider delivers crisis stabilization services while the recipient is absent, the
91.29 provider must document the reason for delivering services while the recipient is absent; and
91.30 and

92.1 (5) if the recipient is an adult, the recipient's mental health crisis is stabilized, and the
92.2 recipient does not have a health care directive as defined by section 145C.01, subdivision
92.3 5a, or psychiatric declaration as defined by section 253B.03, subdivision 6d, the case manager
92.4 or crisis team must offer to work with the recipient to develop a directive or declaration.

92.5 (b) If crisis stabilization services are provided in a supervised, licensed residential setting
92.6 that serves no more than four adult residents, and one or more individuals are present at the
92.7 setting to receive residential crisis stabilization, the residential staff must include, for at
92.8 least eight hours per day, at least one mental health professional, clinical trainee, certified
92.9 rehabilitation specialist, or mental health practitioner. The commissioner shall establish a
92.10 statewide per diem rate for crisis stabilization services provided under this paragraph to
92.11 medical assistance enrollees. The rate for a provider shall not exceed the rate charged by
92.12 that provider for the same service to other payers. Payment shall not be made to more than
92.13 one entity for each individual for services provided under this paragraph on a given day.
92.14 The commissioner shall set rates prospectively for the annual rate period. The commissioner
92.15 shall require providers to submit annual cost reports on a uniform cost reporting form and
92.16 shall use submitted cost reports to inform the rate-setting process. The commissioner shall
92.17 recalculate the statewide per diem every year.

92.18 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective upon federal approval.

92.19 Sec. 25. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 256B.0625, subdivision 47, is amended to read:

92.20 Subd. 47. ~~Treatment foster care~~ **Children's intensive behavioral health**
92.21 **services.** ~~Effective July 1, 2011, and subject to federal approval,~~ Medical assistance covers
92.22 ~~treatment foster care~~ children's intensive behavioral health services according to section
92.23 256B.0946.

92.24 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

92.25 Sec. 26. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 256B.0759, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

92.26 Subd. 3. **Provider standards.** (a) ~~The commissioner must establish requirements for~~
92.27 ~~participating providers that are consistent with the federal requirements of the demonstration~~
92.28 ~~project.~~ The following programs that receive payment for substance use disorder treatment
92.29 services under section 256B.0625 must enroll as a Minnesota health care programs provider,
92.30 meet the requirements established by the commissioner, and certify that the program meets
92.31 the applicable American Society of Addiction Medicine (ASAM) levels of care according
92.32 to section 254B.19:

93.1 (1) nonresidential substance use disorder treatment programs and residential treatment
93.2 programs licensed under chapter 245G as licensed substance use disorder treatment facilities;

93.3 (2) withdrawal management programs licensed under chapter 245F; and

93.4 (3) out-of-state residential substance use disorder treatment programs.

93.5 (b) Programs that do not meet the requirements of paragraph (a) are ineligible for payment
93.6 for services provided under section 256B.0625.

93.7 ~~(b) A participating residential provider must obtain applicable licensure under chapter~~
93.8 ~~245F or 245G or other applicable standards for the services provided and must:~~

93.9 ~~(1) deliver services in accordance with standards published by the commissioner pursuant~~
93.10 ~~to paragraph (d);~~

93.11 ~~(2) maintain formal patient referral arrangements with providers delivering step-up or~~
93.12 ~~step-down levels of care in accordance with ASAM standards; and~~

93.13 ~~(3) offer substance use disorder treatment services with medications for opioid use~~
93.14 ~~disorder on site or facilitate access to substance use disorder treatment services with~~
93.15 ~~medications for opioid use disorder off site.~~

93.16 ~~(c) A participating outpatient provider must obtain applicable licensure under chapter~~
93.17 ~~245G or other applicable standards for the services provided and must:~~

93.18 ~~(1) deliver services in accordance with standards published by the commissioner pursuant~~
93.19 ~~to paragraph (d); and~~

93.20 ~~(2) maintain formal patient referral arrangements with providers delivering step-up or~~
93.21 ~~step-down levels of care in accordance with ASAM standards.~~

93.22 ~~(d) If the provider standards under chapter 245G or other applicable standards conflict~~
93.23 ~~or are duplicative, the commissioner may grant variances to the standards if the variances~~
93.24 ~~do not conflict with federal requirements. The commissioner must publish service~~
93.25 ~~components, service standards, and staffing requirements for participating providers that~~
93.26 ~~are consistent with ASAM standards and federal requirements by October 1, 2020.~~

93.27 (c) Programs licensed by the department as residential treatment programs according to
93.28 section 245G.21 that (1) receive payment under this chapter, (2) are licensed as a hospital
93.29 under sections 144.50 to 144.581, and (3) provide only ASAM level 3.7 medically monitored
93.30 inpatient level of care are not required to certify the ASAM 3.7 level of care. If a program
93.31 described in this paragraph provides any additional ASAM levels of care, the program must
93.32 certify those levels of care according to section 254B.19. Programs meeting the criteria in

94.1 this paragraph must submit evidence of providing the required level of care to the
94.2 commissioner to be exempt from enrolling in the demonstration.

94.3 (d) Tribally licensed programs that otherwise meet the requirements of subdivision 3
94.4 may elect to participate in the demonstration project. The department must consult with
94.5 Tribal Nations to discuss participation in the substance use disorder demonstration project.

94.6 (e) Programs subject to this section must:

94.7 (1) deliver services in accordance with section 254B.19; and

94.8 (2) offer substance use disorder treatment services with medications for opioid use
94.9 disorder on site or facilitate timely access to medications for opioid use disorder off site.

94.10 Sec. 27. Minnesota Statutes 2025 Supplement, section 256B.0759, subdivision 4, is
94.11 amended to read:

94.12 **Subd. 4. Provider payment rates.** ~~(a) Payment rates for participating Providers must~~
94.13 ~~be increased for services provided to medical assistance enrollees. To receive a rate increase,~~
94.14 ~~participating providers must meet demonstration project requirements and provide evidence~~
94.15 ~~of formal referral arrangements with providers delivering step-up or step-down levels of~~
94.16 ~~care. Providers that have enrolled in the demonstration project but have not met the provider~~
94.17 ~~standards under subdivision 3 as of July 1, 2022, are not eligible for a rate increase under~~
94.18 ~~this subdivision until the date that the provider meets the provider standards in subdivision~~
94.19 ~~3. Services provided from July 1, 2022, to the date that the provider meets the provider~~
94.20 ~~standards under subdivision 3 shall be reimbursed at rates according to section 254B.0505,~~
94.21 ~~subdivision 1. Rate increases paid under this subdivision to a provider for services provided~~
94.22 ~~between July 1, 2021, and July 1, 2022, are not subject to recoupment when the provider~~
94.23 ~~is taking meaningful steps to meet demonstration project requirements that are not otherwise~~
94.24 ~~required by law, and the provider provides documentation to the commissioner, upon request,~~
94.25 ~~of the steps being taken.~~

94.26 ~~(b) The commissioner may temporarily suspend payments to the provider according to~~
94.27 ~~section 256B.04, subdivision 21, paragraph (d), if the provider does not meet the requirements~~
94.28 ~~in paragraph (a). Payments withheld from the provider must be made once the commissioner~~
94.29 ~~determines that the requirements in paragraph (a) are met.~~

94.30 ~~(c) For outpatient individual and group substance use disorder services under section~~
94.31 ~~254B.0505, subdivision 1, clause (1), and adolescent treatment programs that are licensed~~
94.32 ~~as outpatient treatment programs according to sections 245G.01 to 245G.18, provided on~~

95.1 ~~or after January 1, 2021, payment rates must be increased by 20 percent over the rates in~~
95.2 ~~effect on December 31, 2020.~~

95.3 ~~(d)~~ (b) Effective January 1, 2021, and contingent on annual federal approval, managed
95.4 care plans and county-based purchasing plans must reimburse providers of the substance
95.5 use disorder services meeting the ~~criteria described in paragraph (a) who~~ requirements of
95.6 section 254B.19 ~~that~~ are employed by or under contract with the plan an amount that is at
95.7 least equal to the fee-for-service base rate payment for the substance use disorder services
95.8 described in paragraph ~~(e)~~ (a). The commissioner must monitor the effect of this requirement
95.9 on the rate of access to substance use disorder services and residential substance use disorder
95.10 rates. Capitation rates paid to managed care organizations and county-based purchasing
95.11 plans must reflect the impact of this requirement. This paragraph expires if federal approval
95.12 is not received at any time as required under this paragraph.

95.13 ~~(e)~~ (c) Effective July 1, 2021, contracts between managed care plans and county-based
95.14 purchasing plans and providers to whom paragraph ~~(d)~~ (b) applies must allow recovery of
95.15 payments from those providers if, for any contract year, federal approval for the provisions
95.16 of paragraph ~~(d)~~ (b) is not received, and capitation rates are adjusted as a result. Payment
95.17 recoveries must not exceed the amount equal to any decrease in rates that results from this
95.18 provision.

95.19 ~~(f)~~ (d) For substance use disorder services with medications for opioid use disorder under
95.20 section 254B.0505, subdivision 1, clause (7), provided on or after January 1, 2021, payment
95.21 rates must be increased by 20 percent over the rates in effect on December 31, 2020. Upon
95.22 implementation of new rates according to section 254B.121, the 20 percent increase will
95.23 no longer apply.

95.24 Sec. 28. Minnesota Statutes 2025 Supplement, section 256B.0943, subdivision 1, is
95.25 amended to read:

95.26 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms have
95.27 the meanings given ~~them~~.

95.28 (b) "Children's therapeutic services and supports" means the flexible package of mental
95.29 health services for children who require varying therapeutic and rehabilitative levels of
95.30 intervention to treat a diagnosed mental illness, as defined in section 245.462, subdivision
95.31 20, or 245.4871, subdivision 15. The services are time-limited interventions that are delivered
95.32 using various treatment modalities and combinations of services designed to reach treatment
95.33 outcomes identified in the individual treatment plan.

96.1 (c) "Clinical trainee" means a staff person who is qualified according to section 245I.04,
96.2 subdivision 6.

96.3 (d) "Crisis planning" has the meaning given in section 245.4871, subdivision 9a.

96.4 (e) "Culturally competent provider" means a provider who understands and can utilize
96.5 to a client's benefit the client's culture when providing services to the client. A provider
96.6 may be culturally competent because the provider is of the same cultural or ethnic group
96.7 as the client or the provider has developed the knowledge and skills through training and
96.8 experience to provide services to culturally diverse clients.

96.9 (f) "Day treatment program" for children means a site-based structured mental health
96.10 program consisting of psychotherapy for three or more individuals and individual or group
96.11 skills training provided by a team, under the treatment supervision of a mental health
96.12 professional.

96.13 (g) "Direct service time" means the time that a mental health professional, clinical trainee,
96.14 mental health practitioner, or mental health behavioral aide spends face-to-face with a client
96.15 and the client's family or providing covered services through telehealth as defined under
96.16 section 256B.0625, subdivision 3b. Direct service time includes time in which the provider
96.17 obtains a client's history, develops a client's treatment plan, records individual treatment
96.18 outcomes, or provides service components of children's therapeutic services and supports.
96.19 Direct service time does not include time doing work before and after providing direct
96.20 services, including scheduling or maintaining clinical records.

96.21 (h) "Direction of mental health behavioral aide" means the activities of a mental health
96.22 professional, clinical trainee, or mental health practitioner in guiding the mental health
96.23 behavioral aide in providing services to a client. The direction of a mental health behavioral
96.24 aide must be based on the client's individual treatment plan and meet the requirements in
96.25 subdivision 6, paragraph (b), clause (7).

96.26 (i) "Individual treatment plan" means the plan described in section 245I.10, subdivisions
96.27 7 and 8.

96.28 (j) "Mental health behavioral aide services" means medically necessary one-on-one
96.29 activities performed by a mental health behavioral aide qualified according to section
96.30 245I.04, subdivision 16, to assist a child retain or generalize psychosocial skills as previously
96.31 trained by a mental health professional, clinical trainee, or mental health practitioner and
96.32 as described in the child's individual treatment plan ~~and individual behavior plan~~. Activities
96.33 involve working directly with the child or child's family as provided in subdivision 9,
96.34 paragraph (b), clause (4).

97.1 (k) "Mental health certified family peer specialist" means a staff person who is qualified
97.2 according to section 245I.04, subdivision 12.

97.3 (l) "Mental health practitioner" means a staff person who is qualified according to section
97.4 245I.04, subdivision 4.

97.5 (m) "Mental health professional" means a staff person who is qualified according to
97.6 section 245I.04, subdivision 2.

97.7 (n) "Mental health service plan development" includes:

97.8 (1) development and revision of a child's individual treatment plan; and

97.9 (2) administering and reporting standardized outcome measurements approved by the
97.10 commissioner, as periodically needed to evaluate the effectiveness of treatment.

97.11 (o) "Mental illness" has the meaning given in section 245.462, subdivision 20, paragraph
97.12 (a), for persons at least 18 years of age but under 21 years of age, and has the meaning given
97.13 in section 245.4871, subdivision 15, for children under 18 years of age.

97.14 (p) "Psychotherapy" means the treatment described in section 256B.0671, subdivision
97.15 11.

97.16 (q) "Rehabilitative services" or "psychiatric rehabilitation services" means interventions
97.17 to: (1) restore a child or adolescent to an age-appropriate developmental trajectory that had
97.18 been disrupted by a psychiatric illness; or (2) enable the child to self-monitor, compensate
97.19 for, cope with, counteract, or replace psychosocial skills deficits or maladaptive skills
97.20 acquired over the course of a psychiatric illness. Psychiatric rehabilitation services for
97.21 children combine coordinated psychotherapy to address internal psychological, emotional,
97.22 and intellectual processing deficits, and skills training to restore personal and social
97.23 functioning. Psychiatric rehabilitation services establish a progressive series of goals with
97.24 each achievement building upon a prior achievement.

97.25 (r) "Skills training" means individual, family, or group training, delivered by or under
97.26 the supervision of a mental health professional, designed to facilitate the acquisition of
97.27 psychosocial skills that are medically necessary to rehabilitate the child to an age-appropriate
97.28 developmental trajectory heretofore disrupted by a psychiatric illness or to enable the child
97.29 to self-monitor, compensate for, cope with, counteract, or replace skills deficits or
97.30 maladaptive skills acquired over the course of a psychiatric illness. Skills training is subject
97.31 to the service delivery requirements under subdivision 9, paragraph (b), clause (2).

97.32 (s) "Standard diagnostic assessment" means the assessment described in section 245I.10,
97.33 subdivision 6.

98.1 (t) "Treatment supervision" means the supervision described in section 245I.06.

98.2 Sec. 29. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 256B.0943, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

98.3 Subd. 6. **Provider entity clinical infrastructure requirements.** (a) To be an eligible
98.4 provider entity under this section, a provider entity must have a clinical infrastructure that
98.5 utilizes diagnostic assessment, individual treatment plans, service delivery, and individual
98.6 treatment plan review that are culturally competent, child-centered, and family-driven to
98.7 achieve maximum benefit for the client. The provider entity must review, and update as
98.8 necessary, the clinical policies and procedures every ~~three~~ two years, must distribute the
98.9 policies and procedures to staff initially and upon each subsequent update, and must train
98.10 staff accordingly.

98.11 (b) The clinical infrastructure written policies and procedures must include policies and
98.12 procedures for meeting the requirements in this subdivision:

98.13 (1) providing or obtaining a client's standard diagnostic assessment, including a standard
98.14 diagnostic assessment. When required components of the standard diagnostic assessment
98.15 are not provided in an outside or independent assessment or cannot be attained immediately,
98.16 the provider entity must determine the missing information within 30 days and amend the
98.17 child's standard diagnostic assessment or incorporate the information into the child's
98.18 individual treatment plan;

98.19 (2) developing an individual treatment plan;

98.20 (3) providing treatment supervision plans for staff according to section 245I.06. Treatment
98.21 supervision does not include the authority to make or terminate court-ordered placements
98.22 of the child. A treatment supervisor must be available for urgent consultation as required
98.23 by the individual client's needs or the situation;

98.24 (4) requiring a mental health professional to determine the level of supervision for a
98.25 behavioral health aide and to document and sign the supervision determination in the
98.26 behavioral health aide's supervision plan;

98.27 (5) ensuring the immediate accessibility of a mental health professional, clinical trainee,
98.28 or mental health practitioner to the behavioral aide during service delivery;

98.29 (6) providing service delivery that implements the individual treatment plan and meets
98.30 the requirements under subdivision 9; and

98.31 (7) individual treatment plan review. The review must determine the extent to which
98.32 the services have met each of the goals and objectives in the treatment plan. The review

99.1 must assess the client's progress and ensure that services and treatment goals continue to
99.2 be necessary and appropriate to the client and the client's family or foster family.

99.3 Sec. 30. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 256B.0946, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

99.4 Subd. 4. **Service delivery payment requirements.** (a) To be eligible for payment under
99.5 this section, a provider must develop and practice written policies and procedures for
99.6 children's intensive behavioral health services, consistent with subdivision 1, paragraph (b),
99.7 and comply with the following requirements in paragraphs (b) to (n).

99.8 (b) Each previous and current mental health, school, and physical health treatment
99.9 provider must be contacted to request documentation of treatment and assessments that the
99.10 eligible client has received. This information must be reviewed and incorporated into the
99.11 standard diagnostic assessment and team consultation and treatment planning review process.

99.12 (c) Each client receiving treatment must be assessed for a trauma history, and the client's
99.13 treatment plan must document how the results of the assessment will be incorporated into
99.14 treatment.

99.15 (d) The level of care assessment as defined in section 245I.02, subdivision 19, and
99.16 functional assessment as defined in section 245I.02, subdivision 17, must be updated at
99.17 least every 180 days or prior to discharge from the service, whichever comes first.

99.18 (e) Each client receiving treatment services must have an individual treatment plan that
99.19 is reviewed, evaluated, and approved every 180 days using the team consultation and
99.20 treatment planning process.

99.21 (f) Clinical care consultation must be provided in accordance with the client's individual
99.22 treatment plan.

99.23 (g) Each client must have a crisis plan within ten days of initiating services and must
99.24 have access to clinical phone support 24 hours per day, seven days per week, during the
99.25 course of treatment. The crisis plan must demonstrate coordination with the local or regional
99.26 mobile crisis intervention team.

99.27 (h) Services must be delivered and documented at least three days per week, equaling
99.28 at least six hours of treatment per week. If the mental health professional, client, and family
99.29 agree, service units may be temporarily reduced for a period of no more than 60 days in
99.30 order to meet the needs of the client and family, or as part of transition or on a discharge
99.31 plan to another service or level of care. The reasons for service reduction must be identified;
99.32 and documented, and included in the treatment plan or case file. Billing and payment are
99.33 prohibited for days on which no services are delivered and documented.

100.1 (i) Location of service delivery must be in the client's home, day care setting, school, or
100.2 other community-based setting that is specified on the client's individualized treatment plan.

100.3 (j) Treatment must be developmentally and culturally appropriate for the client.

100.4 (k) Services must be delivered in continual collaboration and consultation with the
100.5 client's medical providers and, in particular, with prescribers of psychotropic medications,
100.6 including those prescribed on an off-label basis. Members of the service team must be aware
100.7 of the medication regimen and potential side effects.

100.8 (l) Parents, siblings, foster parents, legal guardians, and members of the child's
100.9 permanency plan must be involved in treatment and service delivery unless otherwise noted
100.10 in the treatment plan.

100.11 (m) Transition planning for the child must be conducted starting with the first treatment
100.12 plan and must be addressed throughout treatment to support the child's permanency plan
100.13 and postdischarge mental health service needs.

100.14 (n) In order for a provider to receive the daily per-client encounter rate, at least one of
100.15 the services listed in subdivision 1, paragraph (b), clauses (1) to (3), must be provided. The
100.16 services listed in subdivision 1, paragraph (b), clauses (4) and (5), may be included as part
100.17 of the daily per-client encounter rate.

100.18 Sec. 31. Minnesota Statutes 2025 Supplement, section 256B.0947, subdivision 3a, is
100.19 amended to read:

100.20 Subd. 3a. **Required service components.** (a) Intensive nonresidential rehabilitative
100.21 mental health services, supports, and ancillary activities that are covered by a single daily
100.22 rate per client must include the following, as needed by the individual client:

100.23 (1) individual, family, and group psychotherapy;

100.24 (2) individual, family, and group skills training, as defined in section 256B.0943,
100.25 subdivision 1, paragraph (r);

100.26 (3) crisis planning as defined in section 245.4871, subdivision 9a;

100.27 (4) medication management provided by a ~~physician, an advanced practice registered~~
100.28 ~~nurse with certification in psychiatric and mental health care, or a physician assistant~~ qualified
100.29 provider;

100.30 (5) mental health case management as provided in section 256B.0625, subdivision 20;

100.31 (6) medication education services as defined in this section;

101.1 (7) care coordination by a client-specific lead worker assigned by and responsible to the
101.2 treatment team;

101.3 (8) psychoeducation of and consultation and coordination with the client's biological,
101.4 adoptive, or foster family and, in the case of a youth living independently, the client's
101.5 immediate nonfamilial support network;

101.6 (9) clinical consultation to a client's employer or school or to other service agencies or
101.7 to the courts to assist in managing the mental illness or co-occurring disorder and to develop
101.8 client support systems;

101.9 (10) coordination with, or performance of, crisis intervention and stabilization services
101.10 as defined in section 256B.0624;

101.11 (11) transition services;

101.12 (12) co-occurring substance use disorder treatment as defined in section 245I.02,
101.13 subdivision 11; and

101.14 (13) housing access support that assists clients to find, obtain, retain, and move to safe
101.15 and adequate housing. Housing access support does not provide monetary assistance for
101.16 rent, damage deposits, or application fees.

101.17 (b) The provider shall ensure and document the following by means of performing the
101.18 required function or by contracting with a qualified person or entity: client access to crisis
101.19 intervention services, as defined in section 256B.0624, and available 24 hours per day and
101.20 seven days per week.

101.21 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2027, or upon federal approval,
101.22 whichever is later.

101.23 Sec. 32. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 256B.0947, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

101.24 Subd. 5. **Standards for intensive nonresidential rehabilitative providers.** (a) Services
101.25 must meet the standards in this section and chapter 245I as required in section 245I.011,
101.26 subdivision 5.

101.27 (b) The treatment team must have specialized training in providing services to the specific
101.28 age group of youth that the team serves. An individual treatment team must serve youth
101.29 who are: (1) at least eight years of age or older and under 16 years of age; ~~or~~; (2) at least
101.30 14 years of age or older and under 21 years of age; or (3) if a treatment team demonstrates
101.31 to the commissioner expertise in meeting the developmental and clinical needs of an
101.32 expanded age range, at least eight years of age and under 21 years of age.

102.1 (c) The treatment team for intensive nonresidential rehabilitative mental health services
102.2 comprises both permanently employed core team members and client-specific team members
102.3 as follows:

102.4 (1) Based on professional qualifications and client needs, clinically qualified core team
102.5 members are assigned on a rotating basis as the client's lead worker to coordinate a client's
102.6 care. The core team must comprise at least four full-time equivalent direct care staff and
102.7 must minimally include:

102.8 (i) a mental health professional who serves as team leader to provide administrative
102.9 direction and treatment supervision to the team;

102.10 (ii) ~~an advanced-practice registered nurse with certification in psychiatric or mental~~
102.11 ~~health care or a board-certified child and adolescent psychiatrist, either of which must be~~
102.12 ~~credentialed to prescribe medications; a psychiatric care provider who is credentialed to~~
102.13 prescribe medications and is either an advanced practice registered nurse with advanced
102.14 education and training in psychiatric and mental health care or a board-certified psychiatrist.
102.15 The psychiatric care provider must have demonstrated clinical experience and qualifications
102.16 for working with children and adolescents with serious mental illness and co-occurring
102.17 mental illness and substance use disorders;

102.18 (iii) a mental health certified peer specialist who is qualified according to section 245I.04,
102.19 subdivision 10, and is also a former children's mental health consumer; and

102.20 (iv) a co-occurring disorder specialist who meets the requirements under section
102.21 256B.0622, subdivision 7a, paragraph (a), clause (4), who will provide or facilitate the
102.22 provision of co-occurring disorder treatment to clients.

102.23 (2) The core team may also include any of the following:

102.24 (i) additional mental health professionals;

102.25 (ii) a vocational specialist;

102.26 (iii) an educational specialist with knowledge and experience working with youth
102.27 regarding special education requirements and goals, special education plans, and coordination
102.28 of educational activities with health care activities;

102.29 (iv) a child and adolescent psychiatrist who may be retained on a consultant basis;

102.30 (v) a clinical trainee qualified according to section 245I.04, subdivision 6;

102.31 (vi) a mental health practitioner qualified according to section 245I.04, subdivision 4;

103.1 (vii) a case management service provider, as defined in section 245.4871, subdivision
103.2 4;

103.3 (viii) a housing access specialist; ~~and~~

103.4 (ix) a family peer specialist as defined in subdivision 2, paragraph (j); and

103.5 (x) a registered nurse, as defined in section 148.171, subdivision 20.

103.6 (3) A treatment team may include, in addition to those in clause (1) or (2), ad hoc
103.7 members not employed by the team who consult on a specific client and who must accept
103.8 overall clinical direction from the treatment team for the duration of the client's placement
103.9 with the treatment team and must be paid by the provider agency at the rate for a typical
103.10 session by that provider with that client or at a rate negotiated with the client-specific
103.11 member. Client-specific treatment team members may include:

103.12 (i) the mental health professional treating the client prior to placement with the treatment
103.13 team;

103.14 (ii) the client's current substance use counselor, if applicable;

103.15 (iii) a lead member of the client's individualized education program team or school-based
103.16 mental health provider, if applicable;

103.17 (iv) a representative from the client's health care home or primary care clinic, as needed
103.18 to ensure integration of medical and behavioral health care;

103.19 (v) the client's probation officer or other juvenile justice representative, if applicable;
103.20 and

103.21 (vi) the client's current vocational or employment counselor, if applicable.

103.22 (d) The treatment supervisor shall be an active member of the treatment team and shall
103.23 function as a practicing clinician at least on a part-time basis. The treatment team shall meet
103.24 with the treatment supervisor at least weekly to discuss recipients' progress and make rapid
103.25 adjustments to meet recipients' needs. The team meeting must include client-specific case
103.26 reviews and general treatment discussions among team members. Client-specific case
103.27 reviews and planning must be documented in the individual client's treatment record.

103.28 (e) The staffing ratio must not exceed ten clients to one full-time equivalent treatment
103.29 team position.

103.30 (f) The treatment team shall serve no more than 80 clients at any one time. Should local
103.31 demand exceed the team's capacity, an additional team must be established rather than
103.32 exceed this limit.

104.1 (g) Nonclinical staff shall have prompt access in person or by telephone to a mental
104.2 health practitioner, clinical trainee, or mental health professional. The provider shall have
104.3 the capacity to promptly and appropriately respond to emergent needs and make any
104.4 necessary staffing adjustments to ensure the health and safety of clients.

104.5 (h) The intensive nonresidential rehabilitative mental health services provider shall
104.6 participate in evaluation of the assertive community treatment for youth (Youth ACT) model
104.7 as conducted by the commissioner, including the collection and reporting of data and the
104.8 reporting of performance measures as specified by contract with the commissioner.

104.9 (i) A regional treatment team may serve multiple counties.

104.10 Sec. 33. Minnesota Statutes 2025 Supplement, section 256L.03, subdivision 5, is amended
104.11 to read:

104.12 Subd. 5. **Cost-sharing.** (a) Co-payments, coinsurance, and deductibles do not apply to
104.13 children under the age of 21 and to American Indians as defined in Code of Federal
104.14 Regulations, title 42, section 600.5.

104.15 (b) The commissioner must adjust co-payments, coinsurance, and deductibles for covered
104.16 services in a manner sufficient to maintain the actuarial value of the benefit to 94 percent.
104.17 The cost-sharing changes described in this paragraph do not apply to eligible recipients or
104.18 services exempt from cost-sharing under state law. The cost-sharing changes described in
104.19 this paragraph shall not be implemented prior to January 1, 2016.

104.20 (c) The cost-sharing changes authorized under paragraph (b) must satisfy the requirements
104.21 for cost-sharing under the Basic Health Program as set forth in Code of Federal Regulations,
104.22 title 42, sections 600.510 and 600.520.

104.23 (d) Cost-sharing for prescription drugs and related medical supplies to treat chronic
104.24 disease must comply with the requirements of section 62Q.481.

104.25 (e) Co-payments, coinsurance, and deductibles do not apply to additional diagnostic
104.26 services or testing that a health care provider determines an enrollee requires after a
104.27 mammogram, as specified under section 62A.30, subdivision 5.

104.28 (f) Cost-sharing must not apply to drugs used for tobacco and nicotine cessation or to
104.29 tobacco and nicotine cessation services covered under section 256B.0625, subdivision 68.

104.30 (g) Co-payments, coinsurance, and deductibles do not apply to pre-exposure prophylaxis
104.31 (PrEP) and postexposure prophylaxis (PEP) medications when used for the prevention or
104.32 treatment of the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV).

105.1 (h) Co-payments, coinsurance, and deductibles do not apply to mobile crisis intervention,
105.2 crisis stabilization provided in a community setting, or crisis assessment as defined in section
105.3 256B.0624, subdivision 2.

105.4 Sec. 34. REPEALER.

105.5 (a) Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 256B.0759, subdivisions 2 and 5, are repealed.

105.6 (b) Minnesota Statutes 2025 Supplement, section 254B.052, subdivision 6, is repealed.

105.7 **ARTICLE 6**

105.8 **HOMELESSNESS, HOUSING, AND SUPPORT SERVICES POLICY**

105.9 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 245.991, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

105.10 Subd. 3. **Allowable grant activities.** Grantees must provide homeless outreach and case
105.11 management services. Projects may provide clinical assessment, habilitation and rehabilitation
105.12 services, community mental health services, substance use disorder treatment, housing
105.13 transition and sustaining services, or direct assistance funding. Services must be provided
105.14 to individuals with a serious mental illness, substance use disorder, or ~~with a~~ co-occurring
105.15 substance use disorder, ~~and~~ who are homeless or at imminent risk of homelessness.

105.16 Individuals receiving homeless outreach services may be presumed eligible until a serious
105.17 mental illness can be verified.

105.18 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2026.

105.19 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 245.992, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

105.20 Subd. 2. **Eligible beneficiaries.** Program activities must be provided to people with a
105.21 serious mental illness, substance use disorder, or ~~with a~~ co-occurring substance use disorder,
105.22 who meet homeless criteria determined by the commissioner.

105.23 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2026.

105.24 **ARTICLE 7**

105.25 **MALTREATMENT OF VULNERABLE ADULTS**

105.26 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 144.6512, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

105.27 Subd. 6. **Other laws.** Nothing in this section affects the rights and remedies available
105.28 under section 626.557, subdivisions ~~4~~ 11b to 11j, 17, and 20.

106.1 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 144A.161, subdivision 8, is amended to read:

106.2 Subd. 8. **Responsibilities of county social services agency.** (a) The county social
106.3 services agency shall participate in the meeting as outlined in subdivision 3, paragraph (b),
106.4 to develop a relocation plan.

106.5 (b) The county social services agency shall designate a representative to the
106.6 interdisciplinary team established by the licensee responsible for coordinating the relocation
106.7 efforts.

106.8 (c) The county social services agency shall serve as a resource in the relocation process.

106.9 (d) Concurrent with the notice sent to residents from the licensee as provided in
106.10 subdivision 5a, the county social services agency shall provide written notice to residents
106.11 and responsible parties describing:

106.12 (1) the county's role in the relocation process and in the follow-up to relocations;

106.13 (2) the county social services agency contact information; and

106.14 (3) the contact information for the Office of Ombudsman for Long-Term Care and the
106.15 Office of Ombudsman for Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities.

106.16 (e) The county social services agency designee shall meet with appropriate facility staff
106.17 to coordinate any assistance in the relocation process. This coordination shall include
106.18 participating in group meetings with residents, families, and responsible parties to explain
106.19 the relocation process.

106.20 (f) Beginning from the initial notice given in subdivision 2, the county social services
106.21 agency shall monitor compliance with all components of this section and the plan developed
106.22 under subdivision 3, paragraph (b). If the licensee is not in compliance, the county social
106.23 services agency shall notify the commissioner of the Department of Health and the
106.24 commissioner of the Department of Human Services.

106.25 (g) Except as requested by the resident or responsible party and within the parameters
106.26 of the Vulnerable Adults Act, the county social services agency, in coordination with the
106.27 commissioner of health and the commissioner of human services, may halt a relocation that
106.28 it deems inappropriate or dangerous to the health or safety of a resident. In situations where
106.29 a resident relocation is halted, the county social services agency must notify the resident,
106.30 family, responsible parties, Office of the Ombudsman for Long-Term Care and Office of
106.31 the Ombudsman for Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities, and resident's managed
106.32 care organization, of this action. The county social services agency shall pursue remedies
106.33 to protect the resident during the relocation process, including, but not limited to, assisting

107.1 the resident with filing an appeal of transfer or discharge, notification of all appropriate
107.2 licensing boards and agencies, and other remedies available to the county under section
107.3 626.557, ~~subdivision 10~~ subdivisions 11b to 11j.

107.4 (h) A member of the county social services agency staff shall follow up with relocated
107.5 residents within 30 days after the relocation. This requirement does not apply to changes
107.6 in operation where the facility moved to a new location and residents chose to move to that
107.7 new location. The requirement also does not apply to residents admitted after the notice in
107.8 subdivision 5a is given and discharged prior to the actual change in facility operations or
107.9 reduction. County social services agency staff shall interview the resident or responsible
107.10 party and review and discuss pertinent medical or social records with appropriate facility
107.11 staff to:

107.12 (1) assess the adjustment of the resident to the new placement;

107.13 (2) recommend services or methods to meet any special needs of the resident; and

107.14 (3) identify residents at risk.

107.15 (i) The county social services agency shall conduct subsequent follow-up visits on site
107.16 in cases where the adjustment of the resident to the new placement is in question.

107.17 (j) Within 60 days of the completion of the follow up under paragraphs (h) and (i), the
107.18 county social services agency shall submit a written summary of the follow-up work to the
107.19 Department of Health and the Department of Human Services in a manner approved by the
107.20 commissioners.

107.21 (k) The county social services agency shall submit to the Department of Health and the
107.22 Department of Human Services a report of any issues that may require further review or
107.23 monitoring.

107.24 (l) The county social services agency shall be responsible for the safe and orderly
107.25 relocation of residents in cases where an emergent need arises or when the licensee has
107.26 abrogated its responsibilities under the plan.

107.27 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 144G.92, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

107.28 Subd. 5. **Other laws.** Nothing in this section affects the rights and remedies available
107.29 under section 626.557, subdivisions ~~10~~ 11b to 11j, 17, and 20.

108.1 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 152.137, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

108.2 Subd. 6. **Reporting maltreatment of vulnerable adult.** (a) A peace officer shall make
108.3 a report of suspected maltreatment of a vulnerable adult if the vulnerable adult is present
108.4 in an area where any of the activities described in subdivision 2, paragraph (a), clauses (1)
108.5 to (4), are taking place, and the peace officer has reason to believe the vulnerable adult
108.6 inhaled, was exposed to, had contact with, or ingested methamphetamine, a chemical
108.7 substance, or methamphetamine paraphernalia. The peace officer shall immediately report
108.8 to the county common entry point as described in section 626.557, subdivision 9b.

108.9 (b) As required in section 626.557, subdivision 9b, law enforcement is the primary
108.10 agency to conduct investigations of any incident when there is reason to believe a crime
108.11 has been committed. Law enforcement shall initiate a response immediately. If the common
108.12 entry point notified a county agency for adult protective services, law enforcement shall
108.13 cooperate with that county agency when both agencies are involved and shall exchange data
108.14 to the extent authorized in section 626.557, subdivision 12b, paragraph (g). County adult
108.15 protection shall initiate a response immediately.

108.16 (c) The county social services agency shall immediately respond as required in section
108.17 626.557, ~~subdivision 10~~ subdivisions 11b to 11j, upon receipt of a report from the common
108.18 entry point staff.

108.19 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2025 Supplement, section 524.5-311, is amended to read:

108.20 **524.5-311 EMERGENCY GUARDIAN.**

108.21 (a) If the court finds that compliance with the procedures of this article will likely result
108.22 in substantial harm to the respondent's health, safety, or welfare, and that no other person
108.23 appears to have authority and willingness to act in the circumstances, the court, on petition
108.24 by a person interested in the respondent's welfare, may appoint an emergency guardian
108.25 whose authority may not exceed 60 days and who may exercise only the powers specified
108.26 in the order. A county that is acting under section 626.557, ~~subdivision 10~~ subdivisions 11h
108.27 and 11i, by petitioning for appointment of an emergency guardian on behalf of a vulnerable
108.28 adult may be granted authority to act for a period not to exceed 90 days. An emergency
108.29 guardian's appointment under this section may only be extended once for a period not to
108.30 exceed 60 days if the court finds good cause for the continuation of the guardianship.
108.31 Immediately upon receipt of the petition for an emergency guardianship, the court shall
108.32 appoint a lawyer to represent the respondent in the proceeding. Except as otherwise provided
108.33 in paragraph (b), reasonable notice of the time and place of a hearing on the petition must

109.1 be given to the respondent; interested parties, if known; and any other persons as the court
109.2 directs.

109.3 (b) An emergency guardian may be appointed without notice to the respondent and the
109.4 respondent's lawyer only if the court finds from affidavit or other sworn testimony that the
109.5 respondent will be substantially harmed before a hearing on the appointment can be held
109.6 and the petitioner made good faith efforts to provide notice to the respondent or the
109.7 respondent's lawyer. If the court appoints an emergency guardian without notice to the
109.8 respondent, the respondent must be given notice of the appointment within 48 hours after
109.9 the appointment. The court shall hold a hearing on the appropriateness of the appointment
109.10 within five days after the appointment.

109.11 (c) Appointment of an emergency guardian, with or without notice, is not a determination
109.12 of the respondent's incapacity.

109.13 (d) The court may remove an emergency guardian at any time. An emergency guardian
109.14 shall make any report the court requires. In other respects, the provisions of this article
109.15 concerning guardians apply to an emergency guardian.

109.16 (e) Any documents or information disclosing or pertaining to health or financial
109.17 information shall be filed as confidential documents, consistent with the bill of particulars
109.18 under section 524.5-121.

109.19 (f) The mere fact that the respondent is a patient in a hospital or a resident of a facility
109.20 is not in and of itself sufficient evidence to support a risk of substantial harm to the
109.21 respondent's health, safety, or welfare.

109.22 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 524.5-409, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

109.23 Subd. 2. **Emergency and temporary conservator.** (a) If the court finds that compliance
109.24 with the procedures of this article will likely result in the immediate loss, waste, or dissipation
109.25 of the individual's assets or income unless management is provided, or money is needed for
109.26 the support, care, education, health, and welfare of the individual or of individuals who are
109.27 entitled to the individual's support and that protection is necessary or desirable to obtain or
109.28 provide money, and that no other person appears to have authority and willingness to act
109.29 in the circumstances, the court, on petition by a person interested in the respondent's welfare,
109.30 may appoint an emergency conservator whose authority may not exceed 60 days and who
109.31 may exercise only the powers specified in the order. A county that is acting under section
109.32 626.557, ~~subdivision 10~~ subdivisions 11h and 11i, by petitioning for appointment of an
109.33 emergency conservator on behalf of a vulnerable adult may be granted authority to act for

110.1 a period not to exceed 90 days. An emergency conservator's appointment under this section
110.2 may be extended once for a period not to exceed 60 days if the court finds good cause for
110.3 the continuation of the conservatorship. Immediately upon receipt of the petition for an
110.4 emergency conservatorship, the court shall appoint a lawyer to represent the respondent in
110.5 the proceeding. Except as otherwise provided in paragraph (b), reasonable notice of the
110.6 time and place of a hearing on the petition must be given to the respondent and any other
110.7 persons as the court directs.

110.8 (b) An emergency conservator may be appointed without notice to the respondent and
110.9 the respondent's lawyer only if the court finds from affidavit or other sworn testimony that
110.10 the respondent will be substantially harmed before a hearing on the appointment can be
110.11 held. If the court appoints an emergency conservator without notice to the respondent, the
110.12 respondent must be given notice of the appointment within 48 hours after the appointment.
110.13 The court shall hold a hearing on the appropriateness of the appointment within five days
110.14 after the appointment.

110.15 (c) Appointment of an emergency conservator, with or without notice, is not a
110.16 determination of the respondent's incapacity.

110.17 (d) The court may remove an emergency conservator at any time. An emergency
110.18 conservator shall make any report the court requires. In other respects, the provisions of
110.19 this article concerning conservators apply to an emergency conservator.

110.20 (e) If the court finds that a conservator is not effectively performing the conservator's
110.21 duties and that the security and preservation of the assets of the person subject to
110.22 conservatorship requires immediate action, the court may appoint a temporary substitute
110.23 conservator for the person subject to conservatorship for a specified period not exceeding
110.24 six months. Except as otherwise ordered by the court, a temporary substitute conservator
110.25 so appointed has the powers set forth in the previous order of appointment. The authority
110.26 of any unlimited or limited conservator previously appointed by the court is suspended as
110.27 long as a temporary substitute conservator has authority. If an appointment is made without
110.28 previous notice to the person subject to conservatorship or the affected conservator within
110.29 five days after the appointment, the court shall inform the person subject to conservatorship
110.30 or conservator of the appointment.

110.31 (f) The court may remove a temporary substitute conservator at any time. A temporary
110.32 substitute conservator shall make any report the court requires. In other respects, the
110.33 provisions of this article concerning conservators apply to a temporary substitute conservator.

111.1 (g) Any documents or information disclosing or pertaining to health or financial
111.2 information shall be filed as confidential documents, consistent with the bill of particulars
111.3 under section 524.5-121.

111.4 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 626.557, is amended by adding a subdivision to
111.5 read:

111.6 Subd. 1a. **Adult protective services.** Adult protective services must receive referrals
111.7 from the common entry point and carry out lead investigative agency duties to investigate
111.8 for a determination of responsibility for maltreatment. When the county social services
111.9 agency is the lead investigative agency, or when the Department of Human Services or
111.10 Department of Health in the role of the lead investigative agency request adult protective
111.11 services, adult protective services must conduct assessments, develop services plans, and
111.12 implement interventions to safeguard adults who are vulnerable and suspected of experiencing
111.13 maltreatment. Adult protective services must conclude services following final determination
111.14 of maltreatment and the adult is assessed as safe. The Department of Human Services is the
111.15 state agency responsible for supervision of adult protective services administered by county
111.16 social services agencies.

111.17 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 626.557, subdivision 9, is amended to read:

111.18 Subd. 9. **Common entry point designation.** (a) The commissioner of human services
111.19 shall establish a common entry point. The common entry point is the unit responsible for
111.20 receiving the report of suspected maltreatment under this section.

111.21 (b) The common entry point must be available 24 hours per day to ~~take calls~~ accept
111.22 reports from reporters of suspected maltreatment and make required referrals for suspected
111.23 maltreatment of a vulnerable adult. The common entry point shall use a standard intake
111.24 form that includes:

111.25 (1) the time and date of the report;

111.26 (2) the name, relationship, and identifying and contact information for the person believed
111.27 to be a vulnerable adult and the individual or facility alleged responsible for maltreatment;

111.28 (3) the name, relationship, and contact information for the:

111.29 (i) reporter;

111.30 (ii) initial reporter, witnesses, and persons who may have knowledge about the
111.31 maltreatment; and

- 112.1 (iii) legal surrogate and persons who may provide support to the vulnerable adult;
- 112.2 (4) the basis of vulnerability for the vulnerable adult;
- 112.3 (5) the time, date, and location of the incident;
- 112.4 (6) the immediate safety risk to the vulnerable adult;
- 112.5 (7) a description of the suspected maltreatment;
- 112.6 (8) the impact of the suspected maltreatment on the vulnerable adult;
- 112.7 (9) whether a facility was involved and, if so, which agency licenses the facility;
- 112.8 (10) the actions taken to protect the vulnerable adult;
- 112.9 (11) the required notifications and referrals made by the common entry point; and
- 112.10 (12) whether the reporter wishes to receive notification of the disposition.
- 112.11 (c) The common entry point is not required to complete each item on the form prior to
- 112.12 dispatching the report to the appropriate lead investigative agency.
- 112.13 (d) The common entry point shall immediately report to a law enforcement agency any
- 112.14 incident in which there is reason to believe a crime has been committed.
- 112.15 (e) If a report is initially made to a law enforcement agency or a lead investigative agency,
- 112.16 those agencies shall take the report on the appropriate common entry point intake forms
- 112.17 and immediately forward a copy to the common entry point.
- 112.18 (f) The common entry point staff must receive training on how to screen and dispatch
- 112.19 reports efficiently and in accordance with this section.
- 112.20 (g) The commissioner of human services shall maintain a centralized database for the
- 112.21 collection of common entry point data, lead investigative agency data including maltreatment
- 112.22 report disposition, and appeals data. The common entry point shall have access to the
- 112.23 centralized database and must log the reports into the database.
- 112.24 (h) When appropriate, the common entry point staff must refer calls that do not allege
- 112.25 the abuse, neglect, or exploitation of a vulnerable adult to other organizations that might
- 112.26 resolve the reporter's concerns.
- 112.27 (i) A common entry point must be operated in a manner that enables the commissioner
- 112.28 of human services to:
- 112.29 (1) track critical steps in the reporting, evaluation, referral, response, disposition, and
- 112.30 investigative process to ensure compliance with all requirements for all reports;

113.1 (2) maintain data to facilitate the production of aggregate statistical reports for monitoring
113.2 patterns of abuse, neglect, or exploitation;

113.3 (3) serve as a resource for the evaluation, management, and planning of preventative
113.4 and remedial services for vulnerable adults who have been subject to abuse, neglect, or
113.5 exploitation;

113.6 (4) set standards, priorities, and policies to maximize the efficiency and effectiveness
113.7 of the common entry point; and

113.8 (5) track and manage consumer complaints related to the common entry point.

113.9 (j) The commissioners of human services and health shall collaborate on the creation of
113.10 a system for referring reports to the lead investigative agencies. This system shall enable
113.11 the commissioner of human services to track critical steps in the reporting, evaluation,
113.12 referral, response, disposition, investigation, notification, determination, and appeal processes.

113.13 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 626.557, subdivision 9a, is amended to read:

113.14 Subd. 9a. **Evaluation and referral of reports made to common entry point.** (a) The
113.15 common entry point must screen the reports of alleged or suspected maltreatment for
113.16 immediate risk and make all necessary referrals ~~as follows~~ using the referral guidelines
113.17 established by the commissioner and the following:

113.18 (1) if the common entry point determines that there is an immediate need for emergency
113.19 adult protective services, the common entry point agency shall immediately notify the
113.20 appropriate county agency;

113.21 (2) if the report contains suspected criminal activity against a vulnerable adult, the
113.22 common entry point shall immediately notify the appropriate law enforcement agency;

113.23 (3) the common entry point shall refer all reports of alleged or suspected maltreatment
113.24 to the appropriate lead investigative agency as soon as possible, but in any event no longer
113.25 than two working days;

113.26 (4) if the report contains information about a suspicious death, the common entry point
113.27 shall immediately notify the appropriate law enforcement agencies, the local medical
113.28 examiner, and the ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities established
113.29 under section 245.92. Law enforcement agencies shall coordinate with the local medical
113.30 examiner and the ombudsman as provided by law; and

113.31 (5) for reports involving multiple locations or changing circumstances, the common
113.32 entry point shall determine the county agency responsible for emergency adult protective

114.1 services and the county responsible as the lead investigative agency, ~~using referral guidelines~~
114.2 ~~established by the commissioner.~~

114.3 (b) If the lead investigative agency receiving a report believes the report was referred
114.4 by the common entry point in error, the lead investigative agency shall immediately notify
114.5 the common entry point of the error, including the basis for the lead investigative agency's
114.6 belief that the referral was made in error. The common entry point shall review the
114.7 information submitted by the lead investigative agency and immediately refer the report to
114.8 the appropriate lead investigative agency using the referral guidelines established by the
114.9 commissioner.

114.10 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 626.557, is amended by adding a subdivision
114.11 to read:

114.12 Subd. 11b. County social services agency; responsibilities. The county social services
114.13 agency is responsible for supervision of:

114.14 (1) intake decisions for initial disposition of the report;

114.15 (2) agency prioritization used to screen out an adult meeting eligibility for adult protective
114.16 services as vulnerable and maltreated;

114.17 (3) safety, assessment, and services plans;

114.18 (4) protective service interventions;

114.19 (5) use of guardianship and other involuntary interventions;

114.20 (6) final determination for maltreatment; and

114.21 (7) case closure decisions.

114.22 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 626.557, is amended by adding a subdivision
114.23 to read:

114.24 Subd. 11c. County social services agency; referrals. (a) When the common entry point
114.25 refers a report to the county social services agency as the lead investigative agency or makes
114.26 a referral to the county social services agency for emergency adult protective services, or
114.27 when another lead investigative agency requests adult protective services from the county
114.28 social services agency for an adult referred to that lead investigative agency by the common
114.29 entry point, the county social services agency must use the data report system and
114.30 standardized decision and assessment tools provided by the commissioner of human services.
114.31 The information entered by the county social services agency into the data system and

115.1 standardized tools must be accessible to the Department of Human Services for the
115.2 department to meet federal requirements, evaluate consistent application of policy, review
115.3 quality of services and outcomes for adults, and meet requirements for background studies
115.4 and disqualification of individuals determined responsible for vulnerable adult maltreatment
115.5 under chapter 245C.

115.6 (b) The county social services agency must screen the report using the standardized tools
115.7 provided by the commissioner to determine:

115.8 (1) whether the referred adult meets adult protective services eligibility as potentially
115.9 vulnerable and maltreated under this section; and

115.10 (2) the response time required to initiate adult protective services.

115.11 (c) For reports referred by the common entry point for emergency adult protective
115.12 services, the county social services agency must immediately screen the report to determine
115.13 whether the adult should be accepted for emergency adult protective services. If the adult
115.14 is accepted for emergency adult protective services, the county social services agency must
115.15 immediately offer protective services to prevent further maltreatment and safeguard the
115.16 welfare of the vulnerable adult. Assessment of adults accepted by the county social services
115.17 agency for emergency protective services must be conducted in person by the agency or a
115.18 designee within 24 hours of the agency receiving the referral. When sexual or physical
115.19 abuse is suspected, the county social services agency must immediately arrange for and
115.20 make available to the vulnerable adult appropriate medical examination and services.

115.21 (d) For reports referred by the common entry point to the county as lead investigative
115.22 agency, the county social services agency must screen the report and make an initial
115.23 determination within seven calendar days following receipt of the report from the common
115.24 entry point on whether the adult should be accepted for adult protective services.

115.25 (e) For referrals made for adult protective services by the Department of Human Services
115.26 or the Department of Health in the applicable department's role as the lead investigative
115.27 agency responsible for reports made under this section, the county social services agency
115.28 must screen the report and determine within seven calendar days following receipt of referral
115.29 whether the adult should be accepted for adult protective services.

115.30 (f) If an adult meets eligibility requirements but is not accepted for adult protective
115.31 services based on local agency prioritization, the agency must document the reason for the
115.32 screening decision in the standardized tool provided by the commissioner.

116.1 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 626.557, is amended by adding a subdivision
116.2 to read:

116.3 Subd. 11d. **County social services agency; assessments.** (a) For adults accepted into
116.4 adult protective services, the county social services agency must decide, prior to initiation
116.5 of assessment activities, if the agency must also conduct an investigation for final disposition
116.6 for responsibility of maltreatment in addition to the assessment for adult protective services.

116.7 (b) The county social services agency must conduct assessments concurrently with
116.8 investigations when: (1) the county is both the lead investigative agency and responsible
116.9 for making a final determination of responsibility for maltreatment; or (2) another lead
116.10 investigative agency responsible for the final determination of maltreatment requests
116.11 assistance from the county social services agency.

116.12 (c) The county social services agency must conduct an in-person assessment to initiate
116.13 adult protective services:

116.14 (1) within 24 hours of accepting a referral for emergency protective services;

116.15 (2) within 24 hours of making an initial disposition that the adult is in immediate need
116.16 of protection, unless an in-person response would endanger the safety of the adult; or

116.17 (3) within 72 hours but in no instance later than seven calendar days from the first
116.18 business day after receiving the report for adults accepted for adult protective services.

116.19 (d) The county social services agency must use the standardized decision, assessment,
116.20 and service planning tools provided by the commissioner with all vulnerable adults accepted
116.21 for adult protective services. The county social services agency must involve the vulnerable
116.22 adult in the assessment and service plan. The county social services agency must document
116.23 and update assessment and service plans consistent with significant changes in the vulnerable
116.24 adult's health and safety.

116.25 (e) The county social services agency must notify the vulnerable adult and, if applicable,
116.26 the guardian or health care agent of the vulnerable adult of the results of the assessment and
116.27 service plan, including but not limited to recommendations for protective services intervention
116.28 to stop or prevent maltreatment and to protect the vulnerable adult's health, safety, and
116.29 comfort. When necessary to prevent further maltreatment or safeguard the vulnerable adult,
116.30 the county social services agency may share the results of the assessment with the vulnerable
116.31 adult's primary supports.

117.1 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 626.557, is amended by adding a subdivision
117.2 to read:

117.3 Subd. 11e. **County social services agency; investigations.** (a) The county social services
117.4 agency must investigate for a final disposition of responsibility for maltreatment for an
117.5 allegation of:

117.6 (1) abuse;

117.7 (2) financial abuse by a fiduciary;

117.8 (3) financial exploitation involving a nonfiduciary that may be criminal or that involved
117.9 force, coercion, harassment, deception, fraud, undue influence, or a scam;

117.10 (4) financial exploitation that involved another type of maltreatment;

117.11 (5) caregiver neglect by a paid caregiver or personal care assistance provider under
117.12 chapter 256B;

117.13 (6) caregiver neglect by an unpaid caregiver that resulted in intentional harm to the
117.14 vulnerable adult or involved another type of maltreatment; and

117.15 (7) a situation for which the county social services agency finds that a determination of
117.16 responsibility of maltreatment may safeguard a vulnerable adult or prevent further
117.17 maltreatment.

117.18 (b) The county social services agency must conduct an investigation for final disposition
117.19 of responsibility for maltreatment if the agency receives information during an assessment
117.20 that indicates the presence of any scenario listed in paragraph (a) or subdivision 11f.

117.21 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 626.557, is amended by adding a subdivision
117.22 to read:

117.23 Subd. 11f. **County social services agency; self-neglect.** (a) The county social services
117.24 agency may determine that an allegation that does not result in a determination of
117.25 responsibility for maltreatment is:

117.26 (1) self-neglect;

117.27 (2) neglect by an unpaid caregiver that did not result in intentional harm to the vulnerable
117.28 adult and did not involve another type of alleged maltreatment; or

117.29 (3) financial exploitation by a nonfiduciary that is consistent with the choice of the adult
117.30 and not criminal or involving force, coercion, harassment, deception, fraud, undue influence,
117.31 a scam, or another type of alleged maltreatment.

118.1 (b) An allegation of self-neglect is a substantiated determination if the county social
118.2 services agency determines that adult protective services are needed.

118.3 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 626.557, is amended by adding a subdivision
118.4 to read:

118.5 Subd. 11g. **County social services agency; initial contact.** (a) At the initial contact
118.6 with the vulnerable adult accepted by the county social services agency, the agency must
118.7 provide the vulnerable adult with information about the process for adult protective services
118.8 and the vulnerable adult's rights as an adult protective client.

118.9 (b) At initial contact, the county social services agency must inform the individual or
118.10 entity alleged responsible for maltreatment of the allegation in a manner consistent with
118.11 requirements under this section to protect the identity of the reporter. The interview with
118.12 the individual or entity alleged responsible for maltreatment may be postponed at the request
118.13 of a law enforcement agency or if the interview may endanger the safety of the vulnerable
118.14 adult.

118.15 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 626.557, is amended by adding a subdivision
118.16 to read:

118.17 Subd. 11h. **County social services agency; agency authority.** (a) A county social
118.18 services agency may enter all facilities and business premises of a licensed provider to
118.19 inspect and copy records as part of an adult protective services assessment or investigation.
118.20 The licensed provider must provide the county social services agency access to not public
118.21 data as defined in section 13.02, subdivision 8a, and medical records under sections 144.291
118.22 to 144.298 that are maintained at the facilities and business premises to the extent that the
118.23 data and records are necessary to conduct the agency's investigation. The licensed provider
118.24 must provide the county social services agency access to all available sources of information
118.25 at the facilities and business premises, not only written records.

118.26 (b) When necessary in order to protect a vulnerable adult from serious harm from
118.27 maltreatment, the county social services agency may seek any of the following protective
118.28 services interventions:

118.29 (1) emergency protective services;

118.30 (2) participation of law enforcement or emergency medical services;

118.31 (3) authority from a court to remove an adult from the situation in which maltreatment
118.32 occurred;

119.1 (4) a restraining order or court order for removal of the perpetrator from the residence
119.2 of the vulnerable adult pursuant to section 518B.01;

119.3 (5) a referral for a financial transaction hold under chapter 45A or a protective
119.4 arrangement under this chapter or chapter 524;

119.5 (6) a referral for a representative payee;

119.6 (7) a referral to the prosecuting attorney for possible criminal prosecution of the
119.7 perpetrator under chapter 609;

119.8 (8) the appointment or replacement of a guardian or conservator pursuant to sections
119.9 524.5-101 to 524.5-502, or guardianship or conservatorship pursuant to chapter 252A when
119.10 maltreatment has been substantiated and when less restrictive interventions are not sufficient
119.11 to stop or reduce the risk of serious harm from maltreatment; and

119.12 (9) other interventions recommended by a multidisciplinary team under this section.

119.13 (c) The county social services agency may seek the protective services interventions
119.14 under paragraph (b) regardless of the vulnerable adult's voluntary or involuntary participation.

119.15 (d) The county social services agency may offer voluntary service interventions to
119.16 support the vulnerable adult or primary supports to stop, reduce the risk for, or prevent
119.17 subsequent maltreatment.

119.18 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 626.557, is amended by adding a subdivision
119.19 to read:

119.20 Subd. 11i. **County social services agency; legal intervention.** (a) In proceedings under
119.21 sections 524.5-101 to 524.5-502, if a suitable relative or other person is not available to
119.22 petition for guardianship or conservatorship, a county employee must present the petition
119.23 with representation by the county attorney. The county must contract with or arrange for a
119.24 suitable person or organization to provide ongoing guardianship services. If the county
119.25 presents evidence to the court exercising probate jurisdiction that the county has made
119.26 diligent effort and no other suitable person can be found, a county employee may serve as
119.27 guardian or conservator.

119.28 (b) The county must not retaliate against the employee for any action taken on behalf
119.29 of the person subject to guardianship or conservatorship, even if the action is adverse to the
119.30 county's interests. Any person retaliated against in violation of this subdivision shall have
119.31 a cause of action against the county and is entitled to reasonable attorney fees and costs of
119.32 the action if the action is upheld by the court.

120.1 (c) The expenses of a legal intervention must be paid by the county in the case of indigent
120.2 persons under section 524.5-502 and chapter 563.

120.3 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 626.557, is amended by adding a subdivision
120.4 to read:

120.5 Subd. 11j. **County social services agency; conflict of interest.** (a) A county that
120.6 identifies a potential conflict of interest under paragraph (c) related to an investigation,
120.7 assessment, or protective services intervention must coordinate with another county social
120.8 services agency to delegate the initial county's authority as the lead investigative agency to
120.9 remediate the potential conflict. County social services agencies must cooperate and accept
120.10 jurisdiction when an initial county social services agency identifies a potential conflict of
120.11 interest and requests the other county's assistance.

120.12 (b) The initial county must notify the commissioner of human services when no other
120.13 county is available to accept delegation of adult protective services duties. If the
120.14 commissioner is notified that no other county is available, the commissioner may use the
120.15 authority under subdivision 9a to determine the county social services agency responsible
120.16 as lead investigative agency and for adult protective services.

120.17 (c) A county social services agency employee or designee must not have:

120.18 (1) a personal or family relationship with a party in the investigation or assessment;

120.19 (2) a dual relationship, as defined in Code of Federal Regulations, title 45, section
120.20 1324.401, with the vulnerable adult;

120.21 (3) a personal financial interest or financial relationship with a provider receiving referrals
120.22 from the employee; or

120.23 (4) any other appearance of conflict of interest as determined by the county social services
120.24 agency.

120.25 Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 626.557, subdivision 12b, is amended to read:

120.26 Subd. 12b. **Data management.** (a) In performing any of the duties of this section as a
120.27 lead investigative agency, the county social ~~service~~ services agency shall maintain appropriate
120.28 records. Data collected by the county social ~~service~~ services agency under this section while
120.29 providing adult protective services are welfare data under section 13.46. Investigative data
120.30 collected under this section are confidential data on individuals or protected nonpublic data
120.31 as defined under section 13.02. Notwithstanding section 13.46, subdivision 1, paragraph
120.32 (a), data under this paragraph that are inactive investigative data on an individual who is a

121.1 vendor of services are private data on individuals, as defined in section 13.02. The identity
121.2 of the reporter may only be disclosed as provided in paragraph (c).

121.3 Data maintained by the common entry point are confidential data on individuals or
121.4 protected nonpublic data as defined in section 13.02. Notwithstanding section 138.163, the
121.5 common entry point shall maintain data for three calendar years after date of receipt and
121.6 then destroy the data unless otherwise directed by federal requirements.

121.7 (b) The commissioners of health and human services shall prepare an investigation
121.8 memorandum for each report alleging maltreatment investigated under this section. County
121.9 social ~~service~~ services agencies must maintain private data on individuals but are not required
121.10 to prepare an investigation memorandum. During an investigation by the commissioner of
121.11 health or the commissioner of human services, data collected under this section are
121.12 confidential data on individuals or protected nonpublic data as defined in section 13.02.
121.13 Upon completion of the investigation, the data are classified as provided in clauses (1) to
121.14 (3) and paragraph (c).

121.15 (1) The investigation memorandum must contain the following data, which are public:

121.16 (i) the name of the facility investigated;

121.17 (ii) a statement of the nature of the alleged maltreatment;

121.18 (iii) pertinent information obtained from medical or other records reviewed;

121.19 (iv) the identity of the investigator;

121.20 (v) a summary of the investigation's findings;

121.21 (vi) statement of whether the report was found to be substantiated, inconclusive, false,
121.22 or that no determination will be made;

121.23 (vii) a statement of any action taken by the facility;

121.24 (viii) a statement of any action taken by the lead investigative agency; and

121.25 (ix) when a lead investigative agency's determination has substantiated maltreatment, a
121.26 statement of whether an individual, individuals, or a facility were responsible for the
121.27 substantiated maltreatment, if known.

121.28 The investigation memorandum must be written in a manner which protects the identity
121.29 of the reporter and of the vulnerable adult and may not contain the names or, to the extent
121.30 possible, data on individuals or private data listed in clause (2).

122.1 (2) Data on individuals collected and maintained in the investigation memorandum are
122.2 private data, including:

122.3 (i) the name of the vulnerable adult;

122.4 (ii) the identity of the individual alleged to be the perpetrator;

122.5 (iii) the identity of the individual substantiated as the perpetrator; and

122.6 (iv) the identity of all individuals interviewed as part of the investigation.

122.7 (3) Other data on individuals maintained as part of an investigation under this section
122.8 are private data on individuals upon completion of the investigation.

122.9 (c) The name of the reporter must be confidential. The subject of the report may compel
122.10 disclosure of the name of the reporter only with the consent of the reporter or upon a written
122.11 finding by a court that the report was false and there is evidence that the report was made
122.12 in bad faith. This subdivision does not alter disclosure responsibilities or obligations under
122.13 the Rules of Criminal Procedure, except that where the identity of the reporter is relevant
122.14 to a criminal prosecution, the district court shall do an in-camera review prior to determining
122.15 whether to order disclosure of the identity of the reporter.

122.16 (d) Notwithstanding section 138.163, data maintained under this section by the
122.17 commissioners of health and human services and county adult protective services must be
122.18 maintained under the following schedule and then destroyed unless otherwise directed by
122.19 federal requirements:

122.20 (1) data from reports determined to be false, maintained for three years after the finding
122.21 was made for reports under the jurisdiction of the Department of Human Services or the
122.22 Department of Health and five years after the finding was made for reports under the
122.23 jurisdiction of county adult protective services;

122.24 (2) data from reports determined to be inconclusive, maintained for four years after the
122.25 finding was made for reports under the jurisdiction of the Department of Human Services
122.26 or the Department of Health and five years after the finding was made for reports under the
122.27 jurisdiction of county adult protective services;

122.28 (3) data from reports determined to be substantiated, maintained for seven years after
122.29 the finding was made; and

122.30 (4) data from reports which were not investigated by a lead investigative agency and for
122.31 which there is no final disposition, maintained for three years from the date of the report
122.32 for reports under the jurisdiction of the Department of Human Services or the Department

123.1 of Health and five years from the date of the report for reports under the jurisdiction of
123.2 county adult protective services.

123.3 (e) The commissioners of health and human services shall annually publish on their
123.4 websites the number and type of reports of alleged maltreatment involving licensed facilities
123.5 reported under this section, the number of those requiring investigation under this section,
123.6 and the resolution of those investigations.

123.7 ~~(f) Each lead investigative agency must have a record retention policy.~~

123.8 ~~(g)~~ (f) Lead investigative agencies, county agencies responsible for adult protective
123.9 services, prosecuting authorities, and law enforcement agencies may exchange not public
123.10 data, as defined in section 13.02, with a tribal agency, facility, service provider, vulnerable
123.11 adult, primary support person for a vulnerable adult, emergency management service,
123.12 financial institution, medical examiner, state licensing board, federal or state agency, the
123.13 ombudsman for long-term care, or the ombudsman for mental health and developmental
123.14 disabilities, if the agency or authority providing the data determines that the data are pertinent
123.15 and necessary to prevent further maltreatment of a vulnerable adult, to safeguard a vulnerable
123.16 adult, or for an investigation under this section. Data collected under this section must be
123.17 made available to prosecuting authorities and law enforcement officials, local county
123.18 agencies, the commissioner of human services as the state Medicaid agency, and licensing
123.19 agencies investigating the alleged maltreatment under this section. The lead investigative
123.20 agency shall exchange not public data with the vulnerable adult maltreatment review panel
123.21 established in section 256.021 if the data are pertinent and necessary for a review requested
123.22 under that section. Notwithstanding section 138.17, upon completion of the review, not
123.23 public data received by the review panel must be destroyed.

123.24 ~~(h)~~ (g) Each lead investigative agency shall keep records of the length of time it takes
123.25 to complete its investigations.

123.26 ~~(i)~~ (h) A lead investigative agency may notify other affected parties and their authorized
123.27 representative if the lead investigative agency has reason to believe maltreatment has occurred
123.28 and determines the information will safeguard the well-being of the affected parties or dispel
123.29 widespread rumor or unrest in the affected facility.

123.30 ~~(j)~~ (i) Under any notification provision of this section, where federal law specifically
123.31 prohibits the disclosure of patient identifying information, a lead investigative agency may
123.32 not provide any notice unless the vulnerable adult has consented to disclosure in a manner
123.33 which conforms to federal requirements.

124.1 (j) When a county agency acting as the lead investigative agency is aware the person
124.2 determined responsible for maltreatment is a guardian or conservator appointed under
124.3 chapter 524, the county agency must share the final determination with the state judicial
124.4 branch within 14 calendar days of the determination.

124.5 Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 626.5572, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

124.6 Subd. 2. **Abuse.** "Abuse" means:

124.7 (a) An act against a vulnerable adult that constitutes a violation of, an attempt to violate,
124.8 or aiding and abetting a violation of:

124.9 (1) assault in the first through fifth degrees as defined in sections 609.221 to 609.224;

124.10 (2) the use of drugs to injure or facilitate crime as defined in section 609.235;

124.11 (3) the solicitation, inducement, and promotion of prostitution as defined in section
124.12 609.322; and

124.13 (4) criminal sexual conduct in the first through fifth degrees as defined in sections
124.14 609.342 to 609.3451.

124.15 A violation includes any action that meets the elements of the crime, regardless of
124.16 whether there is a criminal proceeding or conviction.

124.17 (b) Conduct which is not an accident or therapeutic conduct as defined in this section,
124.18 which produces or could reasonably be expected to produce physical pain or injury or
124.19 emotional distress including, but not limited to, the following:

124.20 (1) hitting, slapping, kicking, pinching, biting, or corporal punishment of a vulnerable
124.21 adult;

124.22 (2) use of repeated or malicious oral, written, or gestured language toward a vulnerable
124.23 adult or the treatment of a vulnerable adult which would be considered by a reasonable
124.24 person to be disparaging, derogatory, humiliating, harassing, or threatening; or

124.25 (3) use of any aversive or deprivation procedure, unreasonable confinement, or
124.26 involuntary seclusion, including the forced separation of the vulnerable adult from other
124.27 persons against the will of the vulnerable adult or the legal representative of the vulnerable
124.28 adult unless authorized under applicable licensing requirements or Minnesota Rules, chapter
124.29 9544.

125.1 (c) Any contact with the vulnerable adult that is not therapeutic conduct and a reasonable
125.2 person would consider a sexual act or any nonconsensual sexual interaction with the
125.3 vulnerable adult, including but not limited to:

125.4 (1) making, viewing, or sharing sexual images or videos with or of the vulnerable adult;
125.5 and

125.6 (2) using oral, written, gestured, or electronic communication that is sexually harassing,
125.7 including but not limited to unwelcome sexual advances or requests for sexual favors.

125.8 ~~(e)~~ (d) Any sexual contact or penetration as defined in section 609.341, between a facility
125.9 staff person or a person providing services in the facility and a resident, patient, or client
125.10 of that facility.

125.11 ~~(d)~~ (e) The act of forcing, compelling, coercing, or enticing a vulnerable adult against
125.12 the vulnerable adult's will to perform services for the advantage of another.

125.13 ~~(e)~~ (f) For purposes of this section, a vulnerable adult is not abused for the sole reason
125.14 that the vulnerable adult or a person with authority to make health care decisions for the
125.15 vulnerable adult under sections 144.651, 144A.44, chapter 145B, 145C or 252A, or section
125.16 253B.03 or 524.5-313, refuses consent or withdraws consent, consistent with that authority
125.17 and within the boundary of reasonable medical practice, to any therapeutic conduct, including
125.18 any care, service, or procedure to diagnose, maintain, or treat the physical or mental condition
125.19 of the vulnerable adult or, where permitted under law, to provide nutrition and hydration
125.20 parenterally or through intubation. This paragraph does not enlarge or diminish rights
125.21 otherwise held under law by:

125.22 (1) a vulnerable adult or a person acting on behalf of a vulnerable adult, including an
125.23 involved family member, to consent to or refuse consent for therapeutic conduct; or

125.24 (2) a caregiver to offer or provide or refuse to offer or provide therapeutic conduct.

125.25 ~~(f)~~ (g) For purposes of this section, a vulnerable adult is not abused for the sole reason
125.26 that the vulnerable adult, a person with authority to make health care decisions for the
125.27 vulnerable adult, or a caregiver in good faith selects and depends upon spiritual means or
125.28 prayer for treatment or care of disease or remedial care of the vulnerable adult in lieu of
125.29 medical care, provided that this is consistent with the prior practice or belief of the vulnerable
125.30 adult or with the expressed intentions of the vulnerable adult.

125.31 ~~(g)~~ (h) For purposes of this section, a vulnerable adult is not abused for the sole reason
125.32 that the vulnerable adult, who is not impaired in judgment or capacity by mental or emotional
125.33 dysfunction or undue influence, engages in consensual sexual contact with:

126.1 (1) a person, including a facility staff person, when a consensual sexual personal
126.2 relationship existed prior to the caregiving relationship; or

126.3 (2) a personal care attendant, regardless of whether the consensual sexual personal
126.4 relationship existed prior to the caregiving relationship.

126.5 Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 626.5572, is amended by adding a subdivision
126.6 to read:

126.7 Subd. 3a. **Adult protective services.** "Adult protective services" means an adult
126.8 protection program administered by a county social services agency under the authority of
126.9 the agency's governing body or delegated to a Tribal government by the commissioner of
126.10 human services to support adults referred for maltreatment to live safely and with dignity.

126.11 Sec. 22. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 626.5572, is amended by adding a subdivision
126.12 to read:

126.13 Subd. 3b. **Assessment.** "Assessment" means a structured process conducted by a county
126.14 social services agency to review the safety, strengths, and needs of an adult referred as
126.15 vulnerable and maltreated and accepted by the agency for adult protective services and to
126.16 develop a service plan to stop, prevent, and reduce risk of maltreatment for the adult using
126.17 standardized tools provided by the Department of Human Services.

126.18 Sec. 23. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 626.5572, subdivision 9, is amended to read:

126.19 Subd. 9. **Financial exploitation.** "Financial exploitation" means:

126.20 (a) In breach of a fiduciary obligation recognized elsewhere in law, including pertinent
126.21 regulations, contractual obligations, documented consent by a competent person, or the
126.22 obligations of a responsible party under section 144.6501, a person:

126.23 (1) engages in unauthorized expenditure of funds entrusted to the actor by the vulnerable
126.24 adult which results or is likely to result in detriment to the vulnerable adult; or

126.25 (2) fails to use the financial resources of the vulnerable adult to provide food, clothing,
126.26 shelter, health care, therapeutic conduct or supervision for the vulnerable adult, and the
126.27 failure results or is likely to result in detriment to the vulnerable adult.

126.28 (b) In the absence of legal authority a person:

126.29 (1) willfully uses, withholds, or disposes of funds or property of a vulnerable adult;

127.1 (2) obtains for the actor or another the performance of services by ~~a third person~~ the
127.2 vulnerable adult for the wrongful profit or advantage of the actor or another to the detriment
127.3 of the vulnerable adult;

127.4 (3) acquires possession or control of, or an interest in, funds or property of a vulnerable
127.5 adult through the use of undue influence, harassment, duress, deception, or fraud; or

127.6 (4) forces, compels, coerces, or entices a vulnerable adult against the vulnerable adult's
127.7 will to perform services for the profit or advantage of another.

127.8 (c) Nothing in this definition requires a facility or caregiver to provide financial
127.9 management or supervise financial management for a vulnerable adult except as otherwise
127.10 required by law.

127.11 Sec. 24. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 626.5572, is amended by adding a subdivision
127.12 to read:

127.13 Subd. 12a. **Investigation.** "Investigation" means activities for fact gathering conducted
127.14 by the lead investigative agency to make a final determination of maltreatment.

127.15 Sec. 25. Minnesota Statutes 2025 Supplement, section 626.5572, subdivision 13, is amended
127.16 to read:

127.17 Subd. 13. **Lead investigative agency.** "Lead investigative agency" is the primary
127.18 administrative agency responsible for investigating reports made under section 626.557.

127.19 (a) The Department of Health is the lead investigative agency for facilities or services
127.20 licensed or required to be licensed as hospitals, home care providers, nursing homes, boarding
127.21 care homes, hospice providers, residential facilities that are also federally certified as
127.22 intermediate care facilities that serve people with developmental disabilities, or any other
127.23 facility or service not listed in this subdivision that is licensed or required to be licensed by
127.24 the Department of Health for the care of vulnerable adults. "Home care provider" has the
127.25 meaning provided in section 144A.43, subdivision 4, and applies when care or services are
127.26 delivered in the vulnerable adult's home.

127.27 (b) The Department of Human Services is the lead investigative agency for facilities or
127.28 services licensed or required to be licensed as adult day care, adult foster care, community
127.29 residential settings, programs for people with disabilities, EIDBI agencies, family adult day
127.30 services, mental health programs, mental health clinics, substance use disorder programs,
127.31 the Minnesota Sex Offender Program, or any other facility or service not listed in this
127.32 subdivision that is licensed or required to be licensed by the Department of Human Services.

128.1 The Department of Human Services is also the lead investigative agency for unlicensed
128.2 EIDBI agencies under section 256B.0949.

128.3 (c) The county social ~~service~~ services agency adult protective services or ~~its~~ the agency's
128.4 designee or a federally recognized Indian Tribe that entered into a contractual agreement
128.5 with the commissioner of human services to operate adult protective services is the lead
128.6 investigative agency for all other reports, including but not limited to reports involving
128.7 vulnerable adults receiving services from a personal care provider organization under section
128.8 256B.0659 or 256B.85.

128.9 Sec. 26. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 626.5572, subdivision 17, is amended to read:

128.10 Subd. 17. **Neglect.** (a) "Neglect" means neglect by a caregiver or self-neglect.

128.11 (b) "Caregiver neglect" means the failure or omission by a caregiver to supply a
128.12 vulnerable adult with care or services, including but not limited to, food, clothing, shelter,
128.13 health care, or supervision which is:

128.14 (1) reasonable and necessary to obtain or maintain the vulnerable adult's physical or
128.15 mental health or safety, considering the physical and mental capacity or dysfunction of the
128.16 vulnerable adult; and

128.17 (2) which is not the result of an accident or therapeutic conduct.

128.18 (c) "Self-neglect" means neglect by a vulnerable adult of the vulnerable adult's own
128.19 food, clothing, shelter, health care, financial management, or other services that are not the
128.20 responsibility of a caregiver which a reasonable person would deem essential to obtain or
128.21 maintain the vulnerable adult's health, safety, or comfort.

128.22 (d) For purposes of this section, a vulnerable adult is not neglected for the sole reason
128.23 that:

128.24 (1) the vulnerable adult or a person with authority to make health care decisions for the
128.25 vulnerable adult under sections 144.651, 144A.44, chapter 145B, 145C, or 252A, or sections
128.26 253B.03 or 524.5-101 to 524.5-502, refuses consent or withdraws consent, consistent with
128.27 that authority and within the boundary of reasonable medical practice, to any therapeutic
128.28 conduct, including any care, service, or procedure to diagnose, maintain, or treat the physical
128.29 or mental condition of the vulnerable adult, or, where permitted under law, to provide
128.30 nutrition and hydration parenterally or through intubation; this paragraph does not enlarge
128.31 or diminish rights otherwise held under law by:

- 129.1 (i) a vulnerable adult or a person acting on behalf of a vulnerable adult, including an
129.2 involved family member, to consent to or refuse consent for therapeutic conduct; or
- 129.3 (ii) a caregiver to offer or provide or refuse to offer or provide therapeutic conduct; ~~or~~
- 129.4 (2) the vulnerable adult, a person with authority to make health care decisions for the
129.5 vulnerable adult, or a caregiver in good faith selects and depends upon spiritual means or
129.6 prayer for treatment or care of disease or remedial care of the vulnerable adult in lieu of
129.7 medical care, provided that this is consistent with the prior practice or belief of the vulnerable
129.8 adult or with the expressed intentions of the vulnerable adult;
- 129.9 (3) the vulnerable adult, who is not impaired in judgment or capacity by mental or
129.10 emotional dysfunction or undue influence, engages in consensual sexual contact with:
- 129.11 (i) a person including a facility staff person when a consensual sexual personal
129.12 relationship existed prior to the caregiving relationship; or
- 129.13 (ii) a personal care attendant, regardless of whether the consensual sexual personal
129.14 relationship existed prior to the caregiving relationship; ~~or~~
- 129.15 (4) an individual makes an error in the provision of therapeutic conduct to a vulnerable
129.16 adult which does not result in injury or harm which reasonably requires medical or mental
129.17 health care; or
- 129.18 (5) an individual makes an error in the provision of therapeutic conduct to a vulnerable
129.19 adult that results in injury or harm, which reasonably requires the care of a physician, and:
- 129.20 (i) the necessary care is provided in a timely fashion as dictated by the condition of the
129.21 vulnerable adult;
- 129.22 (ii) if after receiving care, the health status of the vulnerable adult can be reasonably
129.23 expected, as determined by the attending physician, to be restored to the vulnerable adult's
129.24 preexisting condition;
- 129.25 (iii) the error is not part of a pattern of errors by the individual;
- 129.26 (iv) if in a facility, the error is immediately reported as required under section 626.557,
129.27 and recorded internally in the facility;
- 129.28 (v) if in a facility, the facility identifies and takes corrective action and implements
129.29 measures designed to reduce the risk of further occurrence of this error and similar errors;
129.30 and

130.1 (vi) if in a facility, the actions required under items (iv) and (v) are sufficiently
130.2 documented for review and evaluation by the facility and any applicable licensing,
130.3 certification, and ombudsman agency.

130.4 (e) Nothing in this definition requires a caregiver, if regulated, to provide services in
130.5 excess of those required by the caregiver's license, certification, registration, or other
130.6 regulation.

130.7 (f) If the findings of an investigation by a lead investigative agency result in a
130.8 determination of substantiated maltreatment for the sole reason that the actions required of
130.9 a facility under paragraph (d), clause (5), item (iv), (v), or (vi), were not taken, then the
130.10 facility is subject to a correction order. An individual will not be found to have neglected
130.11 or maltreated the vulnerable adult based solely on the facility's not having taken the actions
130.12 required under paragraph (d), clause (5), item (iv), (v), or (vi). This must not alter the lead
130.13 investigative agency's determination of mitigating factors under section 626.557, subdivision
130.14 9c, paragraph (f).

130.15 Sec. 27. REPEALER.

130.16 Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 626.557, subdivision 10, is repealed.

130.17 EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective the day following final enactment.

130.18

ARTICLE 8

130.19

MISCELLANEOUS POLICY

130.20 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2025 Supplement, section 245C.03, subdivision 6, is amended
130.21 to read:

130.22 Subd. 6. **Unlicensed home and community-based waiver providers of service to**
130.23 **seniors and individuals with disabilities and ~~providers of housing stabilization~~**
130.24 **services.** (a) For providers of services specified in the federally approved home and
130.25 community-based waiver plans under section 256B.4912 and ~~providers of housing~~
130.26 ~~stabilization services under section 256B.051~~, the commissioner shall conduct background
130.27 studies on any individual who is an owner with at least a five percent ownership stake in
130.28 the provider, an operator of the provider, or an employee or volunteer for the provider who
130.29 has direct contact with people receiving the services. The individual studied must meet the
130.30 requirements of this chapter prior to providing waiver services and as part of ongoing
130.31 enrollment.

131.1 (b) The requirements in paragraph (a) apply to consumer-directed community supports
131.2 under section 256B.4911.

131.3 (c) For purposes of this section, "operator" includes but is not limited to a managerial
131.4 officer who oversees the billing, management, or policies of the services provided.

131.5 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

131.6 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2025 Supplement, section 245C.10, subdivision 6, is amended
131.7 to read:

131.8 Subd. 6. **Unlicensed home and community-based waiver providers of service to**
131.9 **seniors and individuals with disabilities and ~~providers of housing stabilization~~**
131.10 **services.** The commissioner shall recover the cost of background studies initiated by
131.11 unlicensed home and community-based waiver providers of service to seniors and individuals
131.12 with disabilities under section 256B.4912 ~~and providers of housing stabilization services~~
131.13 ~~under section 256B.051~~ through a fee of no more than \$44 per study.

131.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

131.15 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2025 Supplement, section 256B.04, subdivision 21, is amended
131.16 to read:

131.17 Subd. 21. **Provider enrollment.** (a) The commissioner shall enroll providers and conduct
131.18 screening activities as required by Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, section 455, subpart
131.19 E. A provider must enroll each provider-controlled location where direct services are
131.20 provided. The commissioner may deny a provider's incomplete application if a provider
131.21 fails to respond to the commissioner's request for additional information within 60 days of
131.22 the request. The commissioner must conduct a background study under chapter 245C,
131.23 including a review of databases in section 245C.08, subdivision 1, paragraph (a), clauses
131.24 (1) to (5), for a provider described in this paragraph. The background study requirement
131.25 may be satisfied if the commissioner conducted a fingerprint-based background study on
131.26 the provider that includes a review of databases in section 245C.08, subdivision 1, paragraph
131.27 (a), clauses (1) to (5).

131.28 (b) The commissioner shall revalidate:

131.29 (1) each provider under this subdivision at least once every five years;

131.30 (2) each personal care assistance agency, CFSS provider-agency, and CFSS financial
131.31 management services provider under this subdivision at least once every three years;

132.1 (3) each EIDBI agency under this subdivision at least once every three years; and

132.2 (4) at the commissioner's discretion, any medical-assistance-only provider type the
132.3 commissioner deems "high-risk" under this subdivision.

132.4 (c) The commissioner shall conduct revalidation as follows:

132.5 (1) provide 30-day notice of the revalidation due date including instructions for
132.6 revalidation and a list of materials the provider must submit;

132.7 (2) if a provider fails to submit all required materials by the due date, notify the provider
132.8 of the deficiency within 30 days after the due date and allow the provider an additional 30
132.9 days from the notification date to comply; and

132.10 (3) if a provider fails to remedy a deficiency within the 30-day time period, give 60-day
132.11 notice of termination and immediately suspend the provider's ability to bill. The provider
132.12 does not have the right to appeal suspension of ability to bill.

132.13 (d) If a provider fails to comply with any individual provider requirement or condition
132.14 of participation, the commissioner may suspend the provider's ability to bill until the provider
132.15 comes into compliance. The commissioner's decision to suspend the provider is not subject
132.16 to an administrative appeal.

132.17 (e) Correspondence and notifications, including notifications of termination and other
132.18 actions, may be delivered electronically to a provider's MN-ITS mailbox. This paragraph
132.19 does not apply to correspondences and notifications related to background studies.

132.20 (f) If the commissioner or the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services determines
132.21 that a provider is designated "high-risk," the commissioner may withhold payment from
132.22 providers within that category upon initial enrollment for a 90-day period. The withholding
132.23 for each provider must begin on the date of the first submission of a claim.

132.24 (g) An enrolled provider that is also licensed by the commissioner under chapter 245A,
132.25 is licensed as a home care provider by the Department of Health under chapter 144A, or is
132.26 licensed as an assisted living facility under chapter 144G and has a home and
132.27 community-based services designation on the home care license under section 144A.484,
132.28 must designate an individual as the entity's compliance officer. The compliance officer
132.29 must:

132.30 (1) develop policies and procedures to assure adherence to medical assistance laws and
132.31 regulations and to prevent inappropriate claims submissions;

133.1 (2) train the employees of the provider entity, and any agents or subcontractors of the
133.2 provider entity including billers, on the policies and procedures under clause (1);

133.3 (3) respond to allegations of improper conduct related to the provision or billing of
133.4 medical assistance services, and implement action to remediate any resulting problems;

133.5 (4) use evaluation techniques to monitor compliance with medical assistance laws and
133.6 regulations;

133.7 (5) promptly report to the commissioner any identified violations of medical assistance
133.8 laws or regulations; and

133.9 (6) within 60 days of discovery by the provider of a medical assistance reimbursement
133.10 overpayment, report the overpayment to the commissioner and make arrangements with
133.11 the commissioner for the commissioner's recovery of the overpayment.

133.12 The commissioner may require, as a condition of enrollment in medical assistance, that a
133.13 provider within a particular industry sector or category establish a compliance program that
133.14 contains the core elements established by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services.

133.15 (h) The commissioner may revoke the enrollment of an ordering or rendering provider
133.16 for a period of not more than one year, if the provider fails to maintain and, upon request
133.17 from the commissioner, provide access to documentation relating to written orders or requests
133.18 for payment for durable medical equipment, certifications for home health services, or
133.19 referrals for other items or services written or ordered by such provider, when the
133.20 commissioner has identified a pattern of a lack of documentation. A pattern means a failure
133.21 to maintain documentation or provide access to documentation on more than one occasion.
133.22 Nothing in this paragraph limits the authority of the commissioner to sanction a provider
133.23 under the provisions of section 256B.064.

133.24 (i) The commissioner shall terminate or deny the enrollment of any individual or entity
133.25 if the individual or entity has been terminated from participation in Medicare or under the
133.26 Medicaid program or Children's Health Insurance Program of any other state. The
133.27 commissioner may exempt a rehabilitation agency from termination or denial that would
133.28 otherwise be required under this paragraph, if the agency:

133.29 (1) is unable to retain Medicare certification and enrollment solely due to a lack of billing
133.30 to the Medicare program;

133.31 (2) meets all other applicable Medicare certification requirements based on an on-site
133.32 review completed by the commissioner of health; and

133.33 (3) serves primarily a pediatric population.

134.1 (j) As a condition of enrollment in medical assistance, the commissioner shall require
134.2 that a provider designated "moderate" or "high-risk" by the Centers for Medicare and
134.3 Medicaid Services or the commissioner permit the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid
134.4 Services, its agents, or its designated contractors and the state agency, its agents, or its
134.5 designated contractors to conduct unannounced on-site inspections of any provider location.
134.6 The commissioner shall publish in the Minnesota Health Care Program Provider Manual a
134.7 list of provider types designated "limited," "moderate," or "high-risk," based on the criteria
134.8 and standards used to designate Medicare providers in Code of Federal Regulations, title
134.9 42, section 424.518. The list and criteria are not subject to the requirements of chapter 14.
134.10 The commissioner's designations are not subject to administrative appeal.

134.11 (k) As a condition of enrollment in medical assistance, the commissioner shall require
134.12 that a high-risk provider, or a person with a direct or indirect ownership interest in the
134.13 provider of five percent or higher, consent to criminal background checks, including
134.14 fingerprinting, when required to do so under state law or by a determination by the
134.15 commissioner or the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services that a provider is designated
134.16 high-risk for fraud, waste, or abuse.

134.17 (l)(1) Upon initial enrollment, reenrollment, and notification of revalidation, all durable
134.18 medical equipment, prosthetics, orthotics, and supplies (DMEPOS) medical suppliers
134.19 meeting the durable medical equipment provider and supplier definition in clause (3),
134.20 operating in Minnesota and receiving Medicaid funds must purchase a surety bond that is
134.21 annually renewed and designates the Minnesota Department of Human Services as the
134.22 obligee, and must be submitted in a form approved by the commissioner. For purposes of
134.23 this clause, the following medical suppliers are not required to obtain a surety bond: a
134.24 federally qualified health center, a home health agency, the Indian Health Service, a
134.25 pharmacy, and a rural health clinic.

134.26 (2) At the time of initial enrollment or reenrollment, durable medical equipment providers
134.27 and suppliers defined in clause (3) must purchase a surety bond of \$50,000. If a revalidating
134.28 provider's Medicaid revenue in the previous calendar year is up to and including \$300,000,
134.29 the provider agency must purchase a surety bond of \$50,000. If a revalidating provider's
134.30 Medicaid revenue in the previous calendar year is over \$300,000, the provider agency must
134.31 purchase a surety bond of \$100,000. The surety bond must allow for recovery of costs and
134.32 fees in pursuing a claim on the bond. Any action to obtain monetary recovery or sanctions
134.33 from a surety bond must occur within six years from the date the debt is affirmed by a final
134.34 agency decision. An agency decision is final when the right to appeal the debt has been
134.35 exhausted or the time to appeal has expired under section 256B.064.

135.1 (3) "Durable medical equipment provider or supplier" means a medical supplier that can
135.2 purchase medical equipment or supplies for sale or rental to the general public and is able
135.3 to perform or arrange for necessary repairs to and maintenance of equipment offered for
135.4 sale or rental.

135.5 (m) The Department of Human Services may require a provider to purchase a surety
135.6 bond as a condition of initial enrollment, reenrollment, reinstatement, or continued enrollment
135.7 if: (1) the provider fails to demonstrate financial viability, (2) the department determines
135.8 there is significant evidence of or potential for fraud and abuse by the provider, or (3) the
135.9 provider or category of providers is designated high-risk pursuant to paragraph (f) and as
135.10 per Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, section 455.450. The surety bond must be in an
135.11 amount of \$100,000 or ten percent of the provider's payments from Medicaid during the
135.12 immediately preceding 12 months, whichever is greater. The surety bond must name the
135.13 Department of Human Services as an obligee and must allow for recovery of costs and fees
135.14 in pursuing a claim on the bond. This paragraph does not apply if the provider currently
135.15 maintains a surety bond under the requirements in section ~~256B.051~~, 256B.0659, 256B.0701,
135.16 or 256B.85.

135.17 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

135.18 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 256B.057, subdivision 9, is amended to read:

135.19 Subd. 9. **Employed persons with disabilities.** (a) Medical assistance may be paid for
135.20 a person who is employed and who:

135.21 (1) but for excess earnings or assets meets the definition of disabled under the
135.22 Supplemental Security Income program; and

135.23 (2) pays a premium and other obligations under paragraph (d).

135.24 (b) For purposes of eligibility, there is a \$65 earned income disregard. To be eligible
135.25 for medical assistance under this subdivision, a person must have more than \$65 of earned
135.26 income, be receiving an unemployment insurance benefit under chapter 268 that the person
135.27 began receiving while eligible under this subdivision, or be receiving family and medical
135.28 leave benefits under chapter 268B that the person began receiving while eligible under this
135.29 subdivision. A person who is self-employed must file and pay all applicable taxes. Any
135.30 spousal income shall be disregarded for purposes of eligibility and premium determinations.

135.31 (c) After the month of enrollment, a person enrolled in medical assistance under this
135.32 subdivision who would otherwise be ineligible and be disenrolled due to one of the following

136.1 circumstances may retain eligibility for up to four consecutive months after a month of job
136.2 loss if the person:

136.3 (1) is temporarily unable to work and without receipt of earned income due to a medical
136.4 condition, as verified by a physician, advanced practice registered nurse, or physician
136.5 assistant; or

136.6 (2) loses employment for reasons not attributable to the enrollee, and is without receipt
136.7 of earned income.

136.8 To receive a four-month extension of continued eligibility under this paragraph, enrollees
136.9 must verify the medical condition or provide notification of job loss, continue to meet all
136.10 other eligibility requirements, and continue to pay all calculated premium costs.

136.11 (d) All enrollees must pay a premium to be eligible for medical assistance under this
136.12 subdivision, except as provided under clause (5).

136.13 (1) An enrollee must pay the greater of a \$35 premium or the premium calculated based
136.14 on the person's gross earned and unearned income and the applicable family size using a
136.15 sliding fee scale established by the commissioner, which begins at one percent of income
136.16 at 100 percent of the federal poverty guidelines and increases to 7.5 percent of income for
136.17 those with incomes at or above 300 percent of the federal poverty guidelines.

136.18 (2) Annual adjustments in the premium schedule based upon changes in the federal
136.19 poverty guidelines shall be effective for premiums due in July of each year.

136.20 (3) All enrollees who receive unearned income must pay one-half of one percent of
136.21 unearned income in addition to the premium amount, except as provided under clause (5).

136.22 (4) Increases in benefits under title II of the Social Security Act shall not be counted as
136.23 income for purposes of this subdivision until July 1 of each year.

136.24 (5) Effective July 1, 2009, American Indians are exempt from paying premiums as
136.25 required by section 5006 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, Public
136.26 Law 111-5. For purposes of this clause, an American Indian is any person who meets the
136.27 definition of Indian according to Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, section 447.50.

136.28 (e) A person's eligibility and premium shall be determined by the local county agency.
136.29 Premiums must be paid to the commissioner. All premiums are dedicated to the
136.30 commissioner.

136.31 (f) Any required premium shall be determined at application and redetermined at the
136.32 enrollee's 12-month income review or when a change in income or household size is reported.

137.1 Enrollees must report any change in income or household size within 30 days of when the
137.2 change occurs. A decreased premium resulting from a reported change in income or
137.3 household size shall be effective the first day of the next available billing month after the
137.4 change is reported. Except for changes occurring from annual cost-of-living increases, a
137.5 change resulting in an increased premium shall not affect the premium amount until the
137.6 next 12-month review.

137.7 (g) Premium payment is due upon notification from the commissioner of the premium
137.8 amount required. Premiums may be paid in installments at the discretion of the commissioner.

137.9 (h) Nonpayment of the premium shall result in denial or termination of medical assistance
137.10 unless the person demonstrates good cause for nonpayment. "Good cause" means an excuse
137.11 for the enrollee's failure to pay the required premium when due because the circumstances
137.12 were beyond the enrollee's control or not reasonably foreseeable. The commissioner shall
137.13 determine whether good cause exists based on the weight of the supporting evidence
137.14 submitted by the enrollee to demonstrate good cause. The commissioner must not determine
137.15 that good cause exists for a month for which the premium has already been paid. Except
137.16 when an installment agreement is accepted by the commissioner, all persons disenrolled
137.17 for nonpayment of a premium must pay any past due premiums as well as current premiums
137.18 due prior to being reenrolled. Nonpayment shall include payment with a returned, refused,
137.19 or dishonored instrument. The commissioner may require a guaranteed form of payment as
137.20 the only means to replace a returned, refused, or dishonored instrument.

137.21 (i) For enrollees whose income does not exceed 200 percent of the federal poverty
137.22 guidelines and who are also enrolled in Medicare, the commissioner shall reimburse the
137.23 enrollee for Medicare part B premiums under section 256B.0625, subdivision 15, paragraph
137.24 (a).

137.25 (j) The commissioner is authorized to determine that a premium amount was calculated
137.26 or billed in error, make corrections to financial records and billing systems, and refund
137.27 premiums collected in error.

137.28 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 256B.0625, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

137.29 Subd. 4. **Outpatient and physician-directed clinic services.** Medical assistance covers
137.30 outpatient hospital or physician-directed clinic services. The All services provided by
137.31 physician-directed clinic staff shall include at least two physicians and all services shall
137.32 must be provided under the direct supervision direction of a physician. Hospital outpatient
137.33 departments are subject to the same limitations and reimbursements as other enrolled vendors
137.34 for all services, except initial triage, emergency services, and services not provided or

138.1 immediately available in clinics, physicians' offices, or by other enrolled providers.

138.2 "Emergency services" means those medical services required for the immediate diagnosis
138.3 and treatment of medical conditions that, if not immediately diagnosed and treated, could
138.4 lead to serious physical or mental disability or death or are necessary to alleviate severe
138.5 pain. Neither the hospital, its employees, nor any physician or dentist, shall be liable in any
138.6 action arising out of a determination not to render emergency services or care if reasonable
138.7 care is exercised in determining the condition of the person, or in determining the
138.8 appropriateness of the facilities, or the qualifications and availability of personnel to render
138.9 these services consistent with this section.

138.10 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective upon federal approval.

138.11 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 256B.0658, is amended to read:

138.12 **256B.0658 HOUSING ACCESS GRANTS.**

138.13 Subdivision 1. Establishment. The commissioner of human services shall award through
138.14 a competitive process contracts for grants to public and private agencies to support and
138.15 assist individuals with a disability ~~as defined in section 256B.051, subdivision 2, paragraph~~
138.16 ~~(e)~~, to access housing.

138.17 Subd. 2. Definition. (a) For the purposes of this section, the term defined in this
138.18 subdivision has the meaning given.

138.19 (b) "Individual with a disability" means:

138.20 (1) an individual who is aged, blind, or disabled as determined by the criteria under
138.21 sections 216(i)(1) and 221 of the Social Security Act; or

138.22 (2) an individual who meets a category of eligibility under section 256D.05, subdivision
138.23 1, paragraph (a), clause (1), (4), (5) to (8), or (13).

138.24 Subd. 3. Allowable uses of grant funds. Grants may be awarded to agencies that may
138.25 include, but are not limited to, the following supports: assessment to ensure suitability of
138.26 housing, accompanying an individual to look at housing, filling out applications and rental
138.27 agreements, meeting with landlords, helping with Section 8 or other program applications,
138.28 helping to develop a budget, obtaining furniture and household goods, if necessary, and
138.29 assisting with any problems that may arise with housing.

138.30 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

139.1 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2025 Supplement, section 256B.0701, subdivision 9, is amended
139.2 to read:

139.3 Subd. 9. **Provider qualifications and duties.** A provider is eligible for reimbursement
139.4 under this section only if the provider:

139.5 (1) is confirmed by the commissioner as an eligible provider after a pre-enrollment risk
139.6 assessment under subdivision 10;

139.7 (2) is enrolled as a medical assistance Minnesota health care program provider and meets
139.8 all applicable provider standards and requirements;

139.9 ~~(3) demonstrates compliance with federal and state laws and policies for housing~~
139.10 ~~stabilization services as determined by the commissioner;~~

139.11 ~~(4)~~ (3) complies with background study requirements under chapter 245C and maintains
139.12 documentation of background study requests and results;

139.13 ~~(5)~~ (4) provides at the time of enrollment, reenrollment, and revalidation in a format
139.14 determined by the commissioner, proof of surety bond coverage for each business location
139.15 providing services. Upon new enrollment, or if the provider's medical assistance revenue
139.16 in the previous calendar year is \$300,000 or less, the provider agency must purchase a surety
139.17 bond of \$50,000. If the provider's medical assistance revenue in the previous year is over
139.18 \$300,000, the provider agency must purchase a surety bond of \$100,000. The surety bond
139.19 must be in a form approved by the commissioner, must be renewed annually, and must
139.20 allow for recovery of costs and fees in pursuing a claim on the bond. Any action to obtain
139.21 monetary recovery or sanctions from a surety bond must occur within six years from the
139.22 date the debt is affirmed by a final agency decision. An agency decision is final when the
139.23 right to appeal the debt has been exhausted or the time to appeal has expired under section
139.24 256B.064;

139.25 ~~(6)~~ (5) ensures all controlling individuals and employees of the agency complete annual
139.26 vulnerable adult training;

139.27 ~~(7)~~ (6) completes compliance training as required under subdivision 11; and

139.28 ~~(8)~~ (7) complies with the habitability inspection requirements in subdivision 13.

139.29 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

139.30 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 256L.03, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

139.31 Subdivision 1. **Covered health services.** (a) "Covered health services" means the health
139.32 services reimbursed under chapter 256B, with the exception of special education services,

140.1 home care nursing services, nonemergency medical transportation services, personal care
140.2 assistance and case management services, community first services and supports under
140.3 section 256B.85, behavioral health home services under section 256B.0757, ~~housing~~
140.4 ~~stabilization services under section 256B.051~~, and nursing home or intermediate care facilities
140.5 services.

140.6 (b) Covered health services shall be expanded as provided in this section.

140.7 (c) For the purposes of covered health services under this section, "child" means an
140.8 individual younger than 19 years of age.

140.9 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

140.10 Sec. 9. Laws 2024, chapter 125, article 4, section 12, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

140.11 Subd. 5. **Report.** ~~By December 15, 2025~~ November 30, 2026, the commissioner must
140.12 provide a summary report on the pilot program to the chairs and ranking minority members
140.13 of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over mental health and county correctional
140.14 facilities.

140.15 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective retroactively from December 15, 2025.

140.16 Sec. 10. **DIRECTION TO COMMISSIONER; RULEMAKING.**

140.17 The commissioner of human services must amend Minnesota Rules, part 9505.2165,
140.18 subpart 4, item C, to remove the citation to United States Code, title 42, section
140.19 1320a-7b(b)(3)(D), and insert a citation to United States Code, title 42, section 1320a-7b(b).
140.20 The commissioner may use the procedure under Minnesota Statutes, section 14.388,
140.21 subdivision 1, clause (3), for changes to Minnesota Rules pursuant to this section. Minnesota
140.22 Statutes, section 14.386, does not apply to rules adopted pursuant to this section except as
140.23 provided under Minnesota Statutes, section 14.388.

140.24 Sec. 11. **DIRECTION TO COMMISSIONER; UNREDACTED INITIAL OPTUM**
140.25 **REPORTS.**

140.26 (a) For purposes of this section, "initial Optum reports" means the reports produced by
140.27 Optum, Inc., under contract with the Department of Human Services and announced in the
140.28 news release from the department on February 6, 2026.

140.29 (b) Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, upon a joint request by the chairs and
140.30 ranking minority members of a legislative committee with jurisdiction over human services
140.31 policy and finance, the commissioner of human services must immediately release the initial

141.1 Optum reports to the members of that legislative committee in the reports' entirety without
141.2 redactions or edits, except for redactions requested by Optum to protect proprietary
141.3 information. Legislators or legislative staff who receive initial Optum reports under this
141.4 section must not disseminate or publicize any not public data, as defined in Minnesota
141.5 Statutes, section 13.02, subdivision 8a, that the reports contain.

141.6 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective 14 days following final enactment.

141.7 Sec. 12. **OPTUM PROHIBITED FROM DISSEMINATING PRIVATE DATA.**

141.8 Optum, Inc., must not sell, share, or disseminate any private data on individuals, as
141.9 defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 13.02, subdivision 12, that Optum receives under or
141.10 incidental to Optum's contract or engagement with the Department of Human Services
141.11 pursuant to the governor's Executive Order No. 25-10.

141.12 Sec. 13. **REPEALER.**

141.13 (a) Minnesota Statutes 2024, section 256B.051, subdivisions 1, 4, and 7, are repealed.

141.14 (b) Minnesota Statutes 2025 Supplement, section 256B.051, subdivisions 2, 3, 5, 6, 6a,
141.15 6b, 8, 9, and 10, are repealed.

141.16 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

APPENDIX
Article locations for UES0476-1

ARTICLE 1	DIRECT CARE AND TREATMENT POLICY.....	Page.Ln 2.11
ARTICLE 2	DIRECT CARE AND TREATMENT.....	Page.Ln 18.20
ARTICLE 3	DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH POLICY.....	Page.Ln 22.1
ARTICLE 4	AGING AND DISABILITY SERVICES POLICY.....	Page.Ln 43.23
ARTICLE 5	BEHAVIORAL HEALTH POLICY.....	Page.Ln 73.5
	HOMELESSNESS, HOUSING, AND SUPPORT SERVICES	
ARTICLE 6	POLICY.....	Page.Ln 105.7
ARTICLE 7	MALTREATMENT OF VULNERABLE ADULTS.....	Page.Ln 105.24
ARTICLE 8	MISCELLANEOUS POLICY.....	Page.Ln 130.18

254B.052 PEER RECOVERY SUPPORT SERVICES REQUIREMENTS.

Subd. 6. **Monetary recovery.** Peer recovery support services not provided in accordance with this section are subject to monetary recovery under section 256B.064 as money improperly paid.

256B.051 HOUSING STABILIZATION SERVICES.

Subdivision 1. **Purpose.** Housing stabilization services are established to provide housing stabilization services to an individual with a disability that limits the individual's ability to obtain or maintain stable housing. The services support an individual's transition to housing in the community and increase long-term stability in housing, to avoid future periods of being at risk of homelessness or institutionalization.

Subd. 2. **Definitions.** (a) For the purposes of this section, the terms defined in this subdivision have the meanings given.

(b) "Agency" means the legal entity that is enrolled with Minnesota health care programs as a medical assistance provider according to Minnesota Rules, part 9505.0195, to provide housing stabilization services and that has the legal responsibility to ensure that its employees carry out the responsibilities defined in this section.

(c) "At-risk of homelessness" means (1) an individual that is faced with a set of circumstances likely to cause the individual to become homeless, or (2) an individual previously homeless, who will be discharged from a correctional, medical, mental health, or treatment center, who lacks sufficient resources to pay for housing and does not have a permanent place to live.

(d) "Commissioner" means the commissioner of human services.

(e) "Employee of an agency" or "employee" means any person who is employed by an agency temporarily, part time, or full time and who performs work for at least 80 hours in a year for that agency in Minnesota. Employee does not include an independent contractor.

(f) "Homeless" means an individual or family lacking a fixed, adequate nighttime residence.

(g) "Individual with a disability" means:

(1) an individual who is aged, blind, or disabled as determined by the criteria used by the title 11 program of the Social Security Act, United States Code, title 42, section 416, paragraph (i), item (1); or

(2) an individual who meets a category of eligibility under section 256D.05, subdivision 1, paragraph (a), clause (1), (4), (5) to (8), or (13).

(h) "Institution" means a setting as defined in section 256B.0621, subdivision 2, clause (3), and the Minnesota Security Hospital as defined in section 253.20.

Subd. 3. **Eligibility.** An individual with a disability is eligible for housing stabilization services if the individual:

(1) is 18 years of age or older;

(2) is enrolled in medical assistance;

(3) has income at or below 150 percent of the federal poverty level;

(4) has an assessment of functional need that determines a need for services due to limitations caused by the individual's disability;

(5) resides in or plans to transition to a community-based setting as defined in Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, section 441.301 (c); and

(6) has housing instability evidenced by:

(i) being homeless or at-risk of homelessness;

(ii) being in the process of transitioning from, or having transitioned in the past six months from, an institution or licensed or registered setting;

(iii) being eligible for waiver services under chapter 256S or section 256B.092 or 256B.49; or

(iv) having been identified by a long-term care consultation under section 256B.0911 as at risk of institutionalization.

APPENDIX
Repealed Minnesota Statutes: UES0476-1

Subd. 4. **Assessment requirements.** (a) An individual's assessment of functional need must be conducted by one of the following methods:

(1) an assessor according to the criteria established in section 256B.0911, subdivisions 17 to 21, 23, 24, and 29 to 31, using a format established by the commissioner;

(2) documented need for services as verified by a professional statement of need as defined in section 256I.03, subdivision 12; or

(3) according to the continuum of care coordinated assessment system established in Code of Federal Regulations, title 24, section 578.3, using a format established by the commissioner.

(b) An individual must be reassessed within one year of initial assessment, and annually thereafter.

Subd. 5. **Housing stabilization services.** (a) Housing stabilization services include housing transition services, housing and tenancy sustaining services, housing consultation services, and housing transition costs.

(b) Housing transition services are defined as:

(1) tenant screening and housing assessment;

(2) assistance with the housing search and application process;

(3) identifying resources to cover onetime moving expenses;

(4) ensuring a new living arrangement is safe and ready for move-in;

(5) assisting in arranging for and supporting details of a move; and

(6) developing a housing support crisis plan.

(c) Housing and tenancy sustaining services include:

(1) prevention and early identification of behaviors that may jeopardize continued stable housing;

(2) education and training on roles, rights, and responsibilities of the tenant and the property manager;

(3) coaching to develop and maintain key relationships with property managers and neighbors;

(4) advocacy and referral to community resources to prevent eviction when housing is at risk;

(5) assistance with housing recertification process;

(6) coordination with the tenant to regularly review, update, and modify the housing support and crisis plan; and

(7) continuing training on being a good tenant, lease compliance, and household management.

(d) Housing consultation services assist an individual with developing a person-centered plan when the individual is not eligible to receive person-centered planning through any other service.

(e) Housing transition costs are available to persons transitioning from a provider-controlled setting to the person's own home and include:

(1) security deposits; and

(2) essential furnishings and supplies.

Subd. 6. **Agency qualifications and duties.** An agency is eligible for reimbursement under this section only if the agency:

(1) is confirmed by the commissioner as an eligible provider after a pre-enrollment risk assessment under subdivision 6a;

(2) is enrolled as a medical assistance Minnesota health care program provider and meets all applicable provider standards and requirements;

(3) demonstrates compliance with federal and state laws and policies for housing stabilization services as determined by the commissioner;

(4) complies with background study requirements under chapter 245C and maintains documentation of background study requests and results;

APPENDIX
Repealed Minnesota Statutes: UES0476-1

(5) provides at the time of enrollment, reenrollment, and revalidation in a format determined by the commissioner, proof of surety bond coverage for each business location providing services. Upon new enrollment, or if the provider's medical assistance revenue in the previous calendar year is \$300,000 or less, the provider agency must purchase a surety bond of \$50,000. If the provider's medical assistance revenue in the previous year is over \$300,000, the provider agency must purchase a surety bond of \$100,000. The surety bond must be in a form approved by the commissioner, must be renewed annually, and must allow for recovery of costs and fees in pursuing a claim on the bond. Any action to obtain monetary recovery or sanctions from a surety bond must occur within six years from the date the debt is affirmed by a final agency decision. An agency decision is final when the right to appeal the debt has been exhausted or the time to appeal has expired under section 256B.064;

(6) directly provides housing stabilization services using employees of the agency and not by using a subcontractor or reporting agent;

(7) ensures all controlling individuals and employees of the agency complete annual vulnerable adult training; and

(8) completes compliance training as required under subdivision 6b.

Subd. 6a. Pre-enrollment risk assessment. (a) Prior to enrolling a housing stabilization services agency, the commissioner must complete a pre-enrollment risk assessment of the agency seeking to enroll to confirm the agency's eligibility and the agency's ability to meet the requirements of this section. In completing this assessment, the commissioner must consider:

(1) the potential agency's history of performing services similar to those required by this section;

(2) whether the services require the potential agency to perform duties at a significantly increased scale and, if so, whether the potential agency has the capability and organizational capacity to do so;

(3) the potential agency's financial information and internal controls; and

(4) the potential agency's compliance with other state and federal requirements, including but not limited to debarment and suspension status, and standing with the secretary of state, if applicable.

(b) At any time when completing the pre-enrollment risk assessment, if the commissioner determines that the potential agency does not have a history of performing similar duties, the potential agency does not demonstrate the capability and capacity to perform the duties at the scale and pace required, or the results of the financial information review raise concern, then the commissioner may deem the potential agency ineligible and deny or rescind enrollment. A potential agency may appeal a decision regarding its eligibility in writing within 30 business days. The commissioner must notify each potential agency of the commissioner's final decision regarding its eligibility.

(c) This subdivision is effective July 1, 2025. Any housing stabilization services provider enrolled before July 1, 2025, that billed for services on or after January 1, 2024, must complete the pre-enrollment risk assessment on a schedule determined by the commissioner and no later than July 1, 2026, to remain eligible. Any provider enrolled before July 1, 2025, that has not billed for services on or after January 1, 2024, must complete the pre-enrollment risk assessment to remain eligible.

Subd. 6b. Requirements for provider enrollment. (a) Effective January 1, 2027, to enroll as a housing stabilization services provider agency, an agency must require all owners of the agency who are active in the day-to-day management and operations of the agency and managerial and supervisory employees to complete compliance training before applying for enrollment and every three years thereafter. Mandatory compliance training format and content must be determined by the commissioner and must include the following topics:

(1) state and federal program billing, documentation, and service delivery requirements;

(2) enrollment requirements;

(3) provider program integrity, including fraud prevention, detection, and penalties;

(4) fair labor standards;

(5) workplace safety requirements; and

(6) recent changes in service requirements.

APPENDIX
Repealed Minnesota Statutes: UES0476-1

(b) New owners active in day-to-day management and operations of the agency and new managerial and supervisory employees must complete compliance training under this subdivision to be employed by or conduct management and operations activities for the agency. If an individual moves to another housing stabilization services provider agency and serves in a similar ownership or employment capacity, the individual is not required to repeat the training required under this subdivision if the individual documents completion of the training within the past three years.

(c) Any housing stabilization services provider agency enrolled before January 1, 2027, must complete the compliance training by January 1, 2028, and every three years thereafter.

Subd. 7. Housing support supplemental service rates. Supplemental service rates for individuals in settings according to sections 144D.025, 256I.04, subdivision 3, paragraph (a), clause (3), and 256I.05, subdivision 1g, shall be reduced by one-half over a two-year period. This reduction only applies to supplemental service rates for individuals eligible for housing stabilization services under this section.

Subd. 8. Documentation requirements. (a) An agency must document delivery of all services. The agency must collect and maintain the required information either electronically or in paper form and must produce the documents containing the information upon request by the commissioner.

(b) Documentation of a delivered service must be in English and must be legible according to the standard of a reasonable person.

(c) If the service is reimbursed at an hourly or specified minute-based rate, each documentation of the provision of a service, unless otherwise specified, must include:

(1) the full name of the service recipient;

(2) the date the documentation occurred;

(3) the day, month, and year the service was provided;

(4) the start and stop times with a.m. and p.m. designations, except for housing consultation services;

(5) the service name or description of the service provided for each date of service;

(6) the name, signature, and title, if any, of the employee of the agency that provided the service. If the service is provided by multiple employees, the agency may designate an employee responsible for verifying services and completing the documentation required by this paragraph;

(7) the signature of the service recipient and a statement that the recipient's signature is verification of the accuracy of the service documentation; and

(8) a statement that it is a federal crime to provide false information on housing stabilization services billings for medical assistance payments.

Subd. 9. Service limits. (a) Housing stabilization services must not exceed the limits in clauses (1) to (4):

(1) housing transition services are limited to 100 hours annually per recipient and are not billable when a recipient is concurrently receiving housing and tenancy sustaining services;

(2) housing and tenancy sustaining services are limited to 100 hours annually per recipient and are not billable when a recipient is concurrently receiving housing transition services;

(3) housing consultation services are available once annually per recipient and must be provided in person. Additional sessions of housing consultation services may be authorized by the commissioner if the recipient becomes homeless, the recipient experiences a significant change in condition that impacts the recipient's housing, or the recipient requests an update or change to the recipient's plan; and

(4) housing transition costs are limited to \$3,000 annually.

(b) Remote support cannot be used for more than a total of 20 percent of all housing transition services and housing and tenancy sustaining services provided to a recipient in a calendar month and is limited to audio-only and accessible video-based platforms. A recipient may refuse, stop, or suspend the use of remote support at any time.

Subd. 10. Service limit exceptions. If a recipient requires services exceeding the limits described in subdivision 9, a provider may request authorization for additional hours in a format prescribed

APPENDIX
Repealed Minnesota Statutes: UES0476-1

by the commissioner. Requests must specify the number of additional hours being requested to meet the recipient's needs and include sufficient documentation to justify the increase to billable hours. Exceptions to service limits are not allowed on the sole basis of changing providers and are limited to recipients who:

(1) become or are at risk of becoming homeless or institutionalized due to a significant change in condition;

(2) have a history of long-term homelessness;

(3) have a history of domestic violence; or

(4) have a criminal background that is a barrier to obtaining housing.

256B.0759 SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER DEMONSTRATION PROJECT.

Subd. 2. **Provider participation.** (a) Programs licensed by the Department of Human Services as nonresidential substance use disorder treatment programs that receive payment under this chapter must enroll as demonstration project providers and meet the requirements of subdivision 3 by January 1, 2025. Programs that do not meet the requirements of this paragraph are ineligible for payment for services provided under section 256B.0625.

(b) Programs licensed by the Department of Human Services as residential treatment programs according to section 245G.21 that receive payment under this chapter must enroll as demonstration project providers and meet the requirements of subdivision 3 by January 1, 2024. Programs that do not meet the requirements of this paragraph are ineligible for payment for services provided under section 256B.0625.

(c) Programs licensed by the Department of Human Services as residential treatment programs according to section 245G.21 that receive payment under this chapter, are licensed as a hospital under sections 144.50 to 144.581, and provide only ASAM 3.7 medically monitored inpatient level of care are not required to enroll as demonstration project providers. Programs meeting these criteria must submit evidence of providing the required level of care to the commissioner to be exempt from enrolling in the demonstration.

(d) Programs licensed by the Department of Human Services as withdrawal management programs according to chapter 245F that receive payment under this chapter must enroll as demonstration project providers and meet the requirements of subdivision 3 by January 1, 2024. Programs that do not meet the requirements of this paragraph are ineligible for payment for services provided under section 256B.0625.

(e) Out-of-state residential substance use disorder treatment programs that receive payment under this chapter must enroll as demonstration project providers and meet the requirements of subdivision 3 by January 1, 2024. Programs that do not meet the requirements of this paragraph are ineligible for payment for services provided under section 256B.0625.

(f) Tribally licensed programs may elect to participate in the demonstration project and meet the requirements of subdivision 3. The Department of Human Services must consult with Tribal Nations to discuss participation in the substance use disorder demonstration project.

(g) The commissioner shall allow providers enrolled in the demonstration project before July 1, 2021, to receive applicable rate enhancements authorized under subdivision 4 for all services provided on or after the date of enrollment, except that the commissioner shall allow a provider to receive applicable rate enhancements authorized under subdivision 4 for services provided on or after July 22, 2020, to fee-for-service enrollees, and on or after January 1, 2021, to managed care enrollees, if the provider meets all of the following requirements:

(1) the provider attests that during the time period for which the provider is seeking the rate enhancement, the provider took meaningful steps in their plan approved by the commissioner to meet the demonstration project requirements in subdivision 3; and

(2) the provider submits attestation and evidence, including all information requested by the commissioner, of meeting the requirements of subdivision 3 to the commissioner in a format required by the commissioner.

(h) The commissioner may recoup any rate enhancements paid under paragraph (g) to a provider that does not meet the requirements of subdivision 3 by July 1, 2021.

Subd. 5. **Federal approval.** The commissioner shall seek federal approval to implement the demonstration project under this section and to receive federal financial participation.

256B.5012 ICF/DD PAYMENT SYSTEM IMPLEMENTATION.

Subd. 4. **ICF/DD rate increases beginning July 1, 2001, and July 1, 2002.** (a) For the rate years beginning July 1, 2001, and July 1, 2002, the commissioner shall make available to each facility reimbursed under this section an adjustment to the total operating payment rate of 3.5 percent. Of this adjustment, two-thirds must be used as provided under paragraph (b) and one-third must be used for operating costs.

(b) The adjustment under this paragraph must be used to increase the wages and benefits and pay associated costs of all employees except administrative and central office employees, provided that this increase must be used only for wage and benefit increases implemented on or after the first day of the rate year and must not be used for increases implemented prior to that date.

(c) For each facility, the commissioner shall make available an adjustment using the percentage specified in paragraph (a) multiplied by the total payment rate, excluding the property-related payment rate, in effect on the preceding June 30. The total payment rate shall include the adjustment provided in section 256B.501, subdivision 12.

(d) A facility whose payment rates are governed by closure agreements, receivership agreements, or Minnesota Rules, part 9553.0075, is not eligible for an adjustment otherwise granted under this subdivision.

(e) A facility may apply for the payment rate adjustment provided under paragraph (b). The application must be made to the commissioner and contain a plan by which the facility will distribute the adjustment in paragraph (b) to employees of the facility. For facilities in which the employees are represented by an exclusive bargaining representative, an agreement negotiated and agreed to by the employer and the exclusive bargaining representative constitutes the plan. A negotiated agreement may constitute the plan only if the agreement is finalized after the date of enactment of all rate increases for the rate year. The commissioner shall review the plan to ensure that the payment rate adjustment per diem is used as provided in this subdivision. To be eligible, a facility must submit its plan by March 31, 2002, and March 31, 2003, respectively. If a facility's plan is effective for its employees after the first day of the applicable rate year that the funds are available, the payment rate adjustment per diem is effective the same date as its plan.

(f) A copy of the approved distribution plan must be made available to all employees by giving each employee a copy or by posting it in an area of the facility to which all employees have access. If an employee does not receive the wage and benefit adjustment described in the facility's approved plan and is unable to resolve the problem with the facility's management or through the employee's union representative, the employee may contact the commissioner at an address or telephone number provided by the commissioner and included in the approved plan.

Subd. 5. **Rate increase effective June 1, 2003.** For rate periods beginning on or after June 1, 2003, the commissioner shall increase the total operating payment rate for each facility reimbursed under this section by \$3 per day. The increase shall not be subject to any annual percentage increase.

Subd. 6. **ICF/DD rate increases October 1, 2005, and October 1, 2006.** (a) For the rate periods beginning October 1, 2005, and October 1, 2006, the commissioner shall make available to each facility reimbursed under this section an adjustment to the total operating payment rate of 2.2553 percent.

(b) 75 percent of the money resulting from the rate adjustment under paragraph (a) must be used to increase wages and benefits and pay associated costs for employees, except for administrative and central office employees. 75 percent of the money received by a facility as a result of the rate adjustment provided in paragraph (a) must be used only for wage, benefit, and staff increases implemented on or after the effective date of the rate increase each year, and must not be used for increases implemented prior to that date. The wage adjustment eligible employees may receive may vary based on merit, seniority, or other factors determined by the provider.

(c) For each facility, the commissioner shall make available an adjustment, based on occupied beds, using the percentage specified in paragraph (a) multiplied by the total payment rate, including variable rate but excluding the property-related payment rate, in effect on the preceding day. The total payment rate shall include the adjustment provided in section 256B.501, subdivision 12.

(d) A facility whose payment rates are governed by closure agreements or receivership agreements is not eligible for an adjustment otherwise granted under this subdivision.

(e) A facility may apply for the portion of the payment rate adjustment provided under paragraph (a) for employee wages and benefits and associated costs. The application must be made to the

APPENDIX
Repealed Minnesota Statutes: UES0476-1

commissioner and contain a plan by which the facility will distribute the funds according to paragraph (b). For facilities in which the employees are represented by an exclusive bargaining representative, an agreement negotiated and agreed to by the employer and the exclusive bargaining representative constitutes the plan. A negotiated agreement may constitute the plan only if the agreement is finalized after the date of enactment of all rate increases for the rate year. The commissioner shall review the plan to ensure that the payment rate adjustment per diem is used as provided in this subdivision. To be eligible, a facility must submit its plan by March 31, 2006, and December 31, 2006, respectively. If a facility's plan is effective for its employees after the first day of the applicable rate period that the funds are available, the payment rate adjustment per diem is effective the same date as its plan.

(f) A copy of the approved distribution plan must be made available to all employees by giving each employee a copy or by posting it in an area of the facility to which all employees have access. If an employee does not receive the wage and benefit adjustment described in the facility's approved plan and is unable to resolve the problem with the facility's management or through the employee's union representative, the employee may contact the commissioner at an address or telephone number provided by the commissioner and included in the approved plan.

Subd. 7. ICF/DD rate increases effective October 1, 2007, and October 1, 2008. (a) For the rate year beginning October 1, 2007, the commissioner shall make available to each facility reimbursed under this section operating payment rate adjustments equal to 2.0 percent of the operating payment rates in effect on September 30, 2007. For the rate year beginning October 1, 2008, the commissioner shall make available to each facility reimbursed under this section operating payment rate adjustments equal to 2.0 percent of the operating payment rates in effect on September 30, 2008. For each facility, the commissioner shall make available an adjustment, based on occupied beds, using the percentage specified in this paragraph multiplied by the total payment rate, including the variable rate but excluding the property-related payment rate, in effect on the preceding day. The total payment rate shall include the adjustment provided in section 256B.501, subdivision 12. A facility whose payment rates are governed by closure agreements or receivership agreements is not eligible for an adjustment otherwise granted under this subdivision.

(b) Seventy-five percent of the money resulting from the rate adjustments under paragraph (a) must be used for increases in compensation-related costs for employees directly employed by the facility on or after the effective date of the rate adjustments, except:

- (1) the administrator;
- (2) persons employed in the central office of a corporation that has an ownership interest in the facility or exercises control over the facility; and
- (3) persons paid by the facility under a management contract.

(c) Two-thirds of the money available under paragraph (b) must be used for wage increases for all employees directly employed by the facility on or after the effective date of the rate adjustments, except those listed in paragraph (b), clauses (1) to (3). The wage adjustment that employees receive under this paragraph must be paid as an equal hourly percentage wage increase for all eligible employees. All wage increases under this paragraph must be effective on the same date. Only costs associated with the portion of the equal hourly percentage wage increase that goes to all employees shall qualify under this paragraph. Costs associated with wage increases in excess of the amount of the equal hourly percentage wage increase provided to all employees shall be allowed only for meeting the requirements in paragraph (b). This paragraph shall not apply to employees covered by a collective bargaining agreement.

(d) The commissioner shall allow as compensation-related costs all costs for:

- (1) wages and salaries;
- (2) FICA taxes, Medicare taxes, state and federal unemployment taxes, and workers' compensation;
- (3) the employer's share of health and dental insurance, life insurance, disability insurance, long-term care insurance, uniform allowance, and pensions; and
- (4) other benefits provided, subject to the approval of the commissioner.

(e) The portion of the rate adjustments under paragraph (a) that is not subject to the requirements in paragraphs (b) and (c) shall be provided to facilities effective October 1 of each year.

APPENDIX
Repealed Minnesota Statutes: UES0476-1

(f) Facilities may apply for the portion of the rate adjustments under paragraph (a) that is subject to the requirements in paragraphs (b) and (c). The application must be submitted to the commissioner within six months of the effective date of the rate adjustments, and the facility must provide additional information required by the commissioner within nine months of the effective date of the rate adjustments. The commissioner must respond to all applications within three weeks of receipt. The commissioner may waive the deadlines in this paragraph under extraordinary circumstances, to be determined at the sole discretion of the commissioner. The application must contain:

(1) an estimate of the amounts of money that must be used as specified in paragraphs (b) and (c);

(2) a detailed distribution plan specifying the allowable compensation-related and wage increases the facility will implement to use the funds available in clause (1);

(3) a description of how the facility will notify eligible employees of the contents of the approved application, which must provide for giving each eligible employee a copy of the approved application, excluding the information required in clause (1), or posting a copy of the approved application, excluding the information required in clause (1), for a period of at least six weeks in an area of the facility to which all eligible employees have access; and

(4) instructions for employees who believe they have not received the compensation-related or wage increases specified in clause (2), as approved by the commissioner, and which must include a mailing address, email address, and the telephone number that may be used by the employee to contact the commissioner or the commissioner's representative.

(g) The commissioner shall ensure that cost increases in distribution plans under paragraph (f), clause (2), that may be included in approved applications, comply with requirements in clauses (1) to (4):

(1) costs to be incurred during the applicable rate year resulting from wage and salary increases effective after October 1, 2006, and prior to the first day of the facility's payroll period that includes October 1 of each year shall be allowed if they were not used in the prior year's application and they meet the requirements of paragraphs (b) and (c);

(2) a portion of the costs resulting from tenure-related wage or salary increases may be considered to be allowable wage increases, according to formulas that the commissioner shall provide, where employee retention is above the average statewide rate of retention of direct care employees;

(3) the annualized amount of increases in costs for the employer's share of health and dental insurance, life insurance, disability insurance, and workers' compensation shall be allowable compensation-related increases if they are effective on or after April 1 of the year in which the rate adjustments are effective and prior to April 1 of the following year; and

(4) for facilities in which employees are represented by an exclusive bargaining representative, the commissioner shall approve the application only upon receipt of a letter of acceptance of the distribution plan, as regards members of the bargaining unit, signed by the exclusive bargaining agent and dated after May 25, 2007. Upon receipt of the letter of acceptance, the commissioner shall deem all requirements of this section as having been met in regard to the members of the bargaining unit.

(h) The commissioner shall review applications received under paragraph (f) and shall provide the portion of the rate adjustments under paragraphs (b) and (c) if the requirements of this subdivision have been met. The rate adjustments shall be effective October 1 of each year. Notwithstanding paragraph (a), if the approved application distributes less money than is available, the amount of the rate adjustment shall be reduced so that the amount of money made available is equal to the amount to be distributed.

Subd. 8. ICF/DD rate decreases effective July 1, 2009. Effective July 1, 2009, the commissioner shall decrease each facility reimbursed under this section operating payment adjustments equal to 2.58 percent of the operating payment rates in effect on June 30, 2009. For each facility, the commissioner shall implement the rate reduction, based on occupied beds, using the percentage specified in this subdivision multiplied by the total payment rate, including the variable rate but excluding the property-related payment rate, in effect on the preceding date. The total rate reduction shall include the adjustment provided in subdivision 7.

Subd. 9. ICF/DD rate increase effective July 1, 2011; Clearwater County. Effective July 1, 2011, the commissioner shall increase the daily rate to \$138.23 at an intermediate care facility for

APPENDIX
Repealed Minnesota Statutes: UES0476-1

the developmentally disabled located in Clearwater County and classified as a class A facility with 15 beds.

Subd. 10. **ICF/DD rate decrease effective July 1, 2011; exception for Clearwater County.** For each facility reimbursed under this section, except for a facility located in Clearwater County and classified as a class A facility with 15 beds, the commissioner shall decrease operating payment rates equal to 0.095 percent of the operating payment rates in effect on June 30, 2011. For each facility, the commissioner shall apply the rate reduction, based on occupied beds, using the percentage specified in this subdivision multiplied by the total payment rate, including the variable rate but excluding the property-related payment rate, in effect on the preceding date. The total rate reduction shall include the adjustment provided in section 256B.501, subdivision 12.

Subd. 11. **ICF/DD rate decrease effective July 1, 2011.** For each facility reimbursed under this section, the commissioner shall decrease operating payments equal to 1.5 percent of the operating payment rates in effect on June 30, 2011. For each facility, the commissioner shall apply the rate reduction, based on occupied beds, using the percentage specified in this subdivision multiplied by the total payment rate, including the variable rate but excluding the property-related payment rate, in effect on the preceding date. The total rate reduction shall include the adjustment provided in section 256B.501, subdivision 12.

Subd. 12. **ICF/DD rate increase effective July 1, 2013.** For each facility reimbursed under this section, the commissioner shall increase operating payments equal to one-half percent of the operating payment rates in effect on June 30, 2013. For each facility, the commissioner shall apply the rate increase, based on occupied beds, using the percentage specified in this subdivision multiplied by the total payment rate, including the variable rate but excluding the property-related payment rate, in effect on the preceding date. The total rate increase shall include the adjustment provided in section 256B.501, subdivision 12.

Subd. 14. **Rate increase effective June 1, 2013.** For rate periods beginning on or after June 1, 2013, the commissioner shall increase the total operating payment rate for each facility reimbursed under this section by \$7.81 per day. The increase shall not be subject to any annual percentage increase.

Subd. 15. **ICF/DD rate increases effective April 1, 2014.** (a) Notwithstanding subdivision 12, for each facility reimbursed under this section, for the rate period beginning April 1, 2014, the commissioner shall increase operating payments equal to one percent of the operating payment rates in effect on March 31, 2014.

(b) For each facility, the commissioner shall apply the rate increase based on occupied beds, using the percentage specified in this subdivision multiplied by the total payment rate, including the variable rate, but excluding the property-related payment rate in effect on the preceding date. The total rate increase shall include the adjustment provided in section 256B.501, subdivision 12.

Subd. 16. **ICF/DD rate increases effective July 1, 2014.** (a) For the rate period beginning July 1, 2014, the commissioner shall increase operating payments for each facility reimbursed under this section equal to five percent of the operating payment rates in effect on June 30, 2014.

(b) For each facility, the commissioner shall apply the rate increase based on occupied beds, using the percentage specified in this subdivision multiplied by the total payment rate, including the variable rate but excluding the property-related payment rate in effect on June 30, 2014. The total rate increase shall include the adjustment provided in section 256B.501, subdivision 12.

(c) To receive the rate increase under paragraph (a), each facility reimbursed under this section must submit to the commissioner documentation that identifies a quality improvement project that the facility will implement by June 30, 2015. Documentation must be provided in a format specified by the commissioner. Projects must:

- (1) improve the quality of life of intermediate care facility residents in a meaningful way;
- (2) improve the quality of services in a measurable way; or
- (3) deliver good quality service more efficiently while using the savings to enhance services for the participants served.

(d) For a facility that fails to submit the documentation described in paragraph (c) by a date or in a format specified by the commissioner, the commissioner shall reduce the facility's rate by one percent effective January 1, 2015.

APPENDIX
Repealed Minnesota Statutes: UES0476-1

(e) Facilities that receive a rate increase under this subdivision shall use 80 percent of the additional revenue to increase compensation-related costs for employees directly employed by the facility on or after July 1, 2014, except:

(1) persons employed in the central office of a corporation or entity that has an ownership interest in the facility or exercises control over the facility; and

(2) persons paid by the facility under a management contract.

This requirement is subject to audit by the commissioner.

(f) Compensation-related costs include:

(1) wages and salaries;

(2) the employer's share of FICA taxes, Medicare taxes, state and federal unemployment taxes, workers' compensation, and mileage reimbursement;

(3) the employer's share of health and dental insurance, life insurance, disability insurance, long-term care insurance, uniform allowance, pensions, and contributions to employee retirement accounts; and

(4) other benefits provided and workforce needs, including the recruiting and training of employees as specified in the distribution plan required under paragraph (i).

(g) For public employees under a collective bargaining agreement, the increase for wages and benefits is available and pay rates must be increased only to the extent that the increases comply with laws governing public employees' collective bargaining. Money received by a facility under paragraph (e) for pay increases for public employees must be used only for pay increases implemented between July 1, 2014, and August 1, 2014.

(h) For a facility that has employees that are represented by an exclusive bargaining representative, the provider shall obtain a letter of acceptance of the distribution plan required under paragraph (i), in regard to the members of the bargaining unit, signed by the exclusive bargaining agent. Upon receipt of the letter of acceptance, the facility shall be deemed to have met all the requirements of this subdivision in regard to the members of the bargaining unit. Upon request, the facility shall produce the letter of acceptance for the commissioner.

(i) A facility that receives a rate adjustment under paragraph (a) that is subject to paragraph (e) shall prepare, and upon request submit to the commissioner, a distribution plan that specifies the amount of money the facility expects to receive that is subject to the requirements of paragraph (e), including how that money will be distributed to increase compensation for employees. The commissioner may recover funds from a facility that fails to comply with this requirement.

(j) By January 1, 2015, the facility shall post the distribution plan required under paragraph (i) for a period of at least six weeks in an area of the facility's operation to which all eligible employees have access and shall provide instructions for employees who do not believe they have received the wage and other compensation-related increases specified in the distribution plan. The instructions must include a mailing address, email address, and telephone number that an employee may use to contact the commissioner or the commissioner's representative.

626.557 REPORTING OF MALTREATMENT OF VULNERABLE ADULTS.

Subd. 10. **Duties of county social service agency.** (a) When the common entry point refers a report to the county social service agency as the lead investigative agency or makes a referral to the county social service agency for emergency adult protective services, or when another lead investigative agency requests assistance from the county social service agency for adult protective services, the county social service agency shall immediately assess and offer emergency and continuing protective social services for purposes of preventing further maltreatment and for safeguarding the welfare of the maltreated vulnerable adult. The county shall use standardized tools and the data system made available by the commissioner. The information entered by the county into the standardized tool must be accessible to the Department of Human Services. In cases of suspected sexual abuse, the county social service agency shall immediately arrange for and make available to the vulnerable adult appropriate medical examination and treatment. When necessary in order to protect the vulnerable adult from further harm, the county social service agency shall seek authority to remove the vulnerable adult from the situation in which the maltreatment occurred. The county social service agency may also investigate to determine whether the conditions which resulted in the reported maltreatment place other vulnerable adults in jeopardy of being maltreated and offer protective social services that are called for by its determination.

APPENDIX
Repealed Minnesota Statutes: UES0476-1

(b) Within five business days of receipt of a report screened in by the county social service agency for investigation, the county social service agency shall determine whether, in addition to an assessment and services for the vulnerable adult, to also conduct an investigation for final disposition of the individual or facility alleged to have maltreated the vulnerable adult.

(c) The county social service agency must investigate for a final disposition the individual or facility alleged to have maltreated a vulnerable adult for each report accepted as lead investigative agency involving an allegation of abuse, caregiver neglect that resulted in harm to the vulnerable adult, financial exploitation that may be criminal, or an allegation against a caregiver under chapter 256B.

(d) An investigating county social service agency must make a final disposition for any allegation when the county social service agency determines that a final disposition may safeguard a vulnerable adult or may prevent further maltreatment.

(e) If the county social service agency learns of an allegation listed in paragraph (c) after the determination in paragraph (a), the county social service agency must change the initial determination and conduct an investigation for final disposition of the individual or facility alleged to have maltreated the vulnerable adult.

(f) County social service agencies may enter facilities and inspect and copy records as part of an investigation. The county social service agency has access to not public data, as defined in section 13.02, and medical records under sections 144.291 to 144.298, that are maintained by facilities to the extent necessary to conduct its investigation. The inquiry is not limited to the written records of the facility, but may include every other available source of information.

(g) When necessary in order to protect a vulnerable adult from serious harm, the county social service agency shall immediately intervene on behalf of that adult to help the family, vulnerable adult, or other interested person by seeking any of the following:

(1) a restraining order or a court order for removal of the perpetrator from the residence of the vulnerable adult pursuant to section 518B.01;

(2) the appointment of a guardian or conservator pursuant to sections 524.5-101 to 524.5-502, or guardianship or conservatorship pursuant to chapter 252A;

(3) replacement of a guardian or conservator suspected of maltreatment and appointment of a suitable person as guardian or conservator, pursuant to sections 524.5-101 to 524.5-502; or

(4) a referral to the prosecuting attorney for possible criminal prosecution of the perpetrator under chapter 609.

The expenses of legal intervention must be paid by the county in the case of indigent persons, under section 524.5-502 and chapter 563.

In proceedings under sections 524.5-101 to 524.5-502, if a suitable relative or other person is not available to petition for guardianship or conservatorship, a county employee shall present the petition with representation by the county attorney. The county shall contract with or arrange for a suitable person or organization to provide ongoing guardianship services. If the county presents evidence to the court exercising probate jurisdiction that it has made a diligent effort and no other suitable person can be found, a county employee may serve as guardian or conservator. The county shall not retaliate against the employee for any action taken on behalf of the person subject to guardianship or conservatorship, even if the action is adverse to the county's interest. Any person retaliated against in violation of this subdivision shall have a cause of action against the county and shall be entitled to reasonable attorney fees and costs of the action if the action is upheld by the court.